

12R-203

C-12-0443

**RECEIVED**

JUL 25 2012

LANCASTER COUNTY  
CLERK

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

**CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA,  
LANCASTER COUNTY,  
LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY  
PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION**

**Unit Price Contract for Demolition  
Bid No. 12-149**

**MWE Services, Inc.  
1935 Yolande Ave.  
Lincoln, NE 68521  
Phone: 402.475.1600**

**CITY OF LINCOLN,  
LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA and  
LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION  
CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 by and between **MWE Service, Inc., 1935 Yolande Ave., Lincoln, NE 68521**, hereinafter called the Contractor, and the City of Lincoln, Nebraska, a municipal corporation, and the County of Lancaster, Nebraska, a political subdivision of the State of Nebraska, and the Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission hereinafter called the "Owners".

WHEREAS, the Owners have caused to be prepared, in accordance with law, Specifications, Plans, and other Contract Documents for the Work herein described, and has approved and adopted said documents and has caused to be published an advertisement for and in connection with said Work, to-wit:

**Unit Price Contract for Demolition, Bid No. 12-149**

and

WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to such advertisement, has submitted to the Owners, in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Proposal/Supplier Response in accordance with the terms of said advertisement; and

WHEREAS, the Owners, in the manner prescribed by law has publicly opened, read aloud, examined, and canvassed the Proposals/Supplier Responses submitted in response to such advertisement, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest responsible bidder for the said Work for the sum or sums named in the Contractor's Proposal/Supplier Response, a copy thereof being attached to and made a part of this Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sums to be paid to the Contractor and the mutual covenants herein contained, the Contractor and the Owners have agreed and hereby agree as follows:

1. The Contractor agrees to (a) furnish all tools, equipment, supplies, superintendence, transportation, and other construction accessories, services, and facilities; (b) furnish all materials, supplies, and equipment specified to be incorporated into and form a permanent part of the complete work; (c) provide and perform all necessary labor in a substantial and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents; and (d) execute, construct, and complete all Work included in and covered by the Owner's award of this Contract to the Contractor, such award being based on the acceptance by the Owner of the Contractor's Proposal, or part thereof, as follows:

**Agreement to full proposal.**

2. The Owners agree to pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, the Contractor agrees to accept as full compensation therefore, the following sums and prices for all Work covered by and included in the Contract award and designated above, payment thereof to be made in the manner provided by the Owner:

**The Owners will pay for products/services, according to the Line Item pricing as listed in Contractors Proposal/Supplier Response, a copy thereof being attached to and made a part of this Contract. Owners shall order on an as needed basis for the duration of the contract.**

3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY: In connection with the carrying out of this project, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee, applicant for employment, or any other person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, disability, age or marital status. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, disability, age or marital status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
4. E-VERIFY: In accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. 4-108 through 4-114, the contractor agrees to register with and use a federal immigration verification system, to determine the work eligibility status of new employees performing services within the state of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324 a, otherwise known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment to be employed in the performance of this section pursuant to the requirements of state law and 8 U.S.C.A 1324b. The contractor shall require any subcontractor to comply with the provisions of this section.
5. GUARANTEE: The Purchasing Division will require a \$25,000.00 Performance and Payment Bond from each Contractor for the duration of the Contract.
6. ASSIGNMENT: This Contract shall not be assigned by Contractor to any other party without first obtaining the written consent of the Owners.
7. TERMINATION: This Contract may be terminated by the following:
  - a) Termination for Convenience. Either party may terminate this Contract upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party for any reason without penalty.
  - b) Termination for Cause. The Owners may terminate the Contract for cause if the Contractor:
    - 1) Refuses or fails to supply the proper labor, materials and equipment necessary for services and/or commodities.
    - 2) Disregards Federal, State or local laws, ordinances, regulations, resolutions or orders.
    - 3) Otherwise commits a substantial breach or default of any provision of the Contract Document. In the event of a substantial breach or default the Owners will provide the Contractor written notice of said breach or default and allow the Contractor ten (10) days from the date of the written notice to cure such breach or default. If said breach or default is not cured within ten (10) days from the date of notice, then the contract shall terminate.
8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: It is the express intent of the parties that this contract shall not create an employer-employee relationship. Employees of the Contractor shall not be deemed to be employees of the Owners and employees of the Owners shall not be deemed to be employees of the Contractor. The Contractor and the Owners shall be responsible to their respective employees for all salary and benefits. Neither the Contractor's employees nor the Owners' employees shall be entitled to any salary, wages, or benefits from the other party, including but not limited to overtime, vacation, retirement benefits, workers' compensation, sick leave or injury leave. Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining workers' compensation insurance, unemployment insurance for its employees, and for payment of all federal, state, local and any other payroll taxes with respect to its employees' compensation.
9. Owner Inclusion. It is understood and agreed by all parties that "Owner/s" shall include the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, Nebraska and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission. Whenever in the Contract documents, including the instructions to bidders, specifications, insurance requirements, bonds, and terms and conditions or any other documents which are a part of the Contract, a singular entity is referenced (i.e., "the City" or "the County" or "Building Commission") it shall mean the "Owners" encompassing the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County and Lincoln-Lancaster County Building Commission.

10. Contract Term. This Contract shall be effective upon execution by all parties. The term of the Contract shall be a **four (4) year term**.
11. The Contract Documents comprise the Contract, and consist of the following:
  1. Contract Agreements
  2. Performance and Payment Bonds
  3. Accepted Proposal (Supplier Response)
  4. Specifications
  5. Instructions to Bidders
  6. Insurance Requirements
  7. Unit Price Service Contracts Instruction
  8. Unit Price Quotation
  9. Employee Classification Act, Executive Order 83319
  10. Employee Classification Act Affidavit
  11. Notice to Bidders
  12. Sales Tax Exemption Forms 13 & 17's
  13. Insurance Certificate

This Contract Agreement, together with the other Contract Documents herein above mentioned, form this Contract, and are a part of the Contract as if hereto attached.

The Contractor and the Owners hereby agree that all the terms and conditions of this Contract shall be binding upon themselves, and their heirs, administrators, executors, legal and personal representatives, successors, and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the Owners do hereby execute this contract.

**EXECUTION BY THE CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA**

ATTEST:

CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Approved by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

dated \_\_\_\_\_

**LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Public Building Commission Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Public Building Commission

dated \_\_\_\_\_

**EXECUTION BY LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA**

Contract Approved as to Form:

The Board of County Commissioners of  
Lancaster, Nebraska

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lancaster County Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

dated \_\_\_\_\_

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the Owners do hereby execute this contract.

**EXECUTION BY THE CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA**

**LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION**

Attest:

*Rod Couper*  
Public Building Commission Attorney

*Harry Hudkins*  
Chairperson, Public Building Commission  
dated ~~8-14-12~~ 8-14-12  
*error*

**EXECUTION BY LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA**

Contract Approved as to Form:

*to* *Buller Bohren*  
Lancaster County Attorney

The Board of County Commissioners of Lancaster,  
Nebraska

*Jane Reynolds*  
*Brent Kern*  
*John Schorr*  
*Harry Hudkins*  
*Barbara*  
dated 7/31/12

**EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR**

IF A CORPORATION:

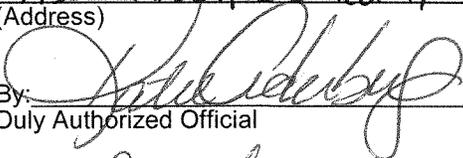
MWE Services, Inc. / Midwest Demolition  
Name of Corporation

ATTEST:

1935 Yolande Ave. Lincoln, NE 68521  
(Address)

Secretary

 (SEAL)

By:   
Duly Authorized Official

President  
Legal Title of Official

IF OTHER TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Member

IF AN INDIVIDUAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

## COMMENTARY TO ACCOMPANY BONDS

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

There are two types of bonds that are required by statutes for public work in many jurisdictions and are widely used for other projects as well.

Performance Bond  
Payment Bond

The Performance Bond is an instrument that is used to assure the availability of funds to complete the project.

The Payment Bond is an instrument that is used to assure the availability of sufficient funds to pay for labor, materials and equipment used in the project. For public work the Payment Bond provides rights of recovery for workers and suppliers similar to their rights under the mechanics lien laws applying to private work.

The objective underlying the re-writing of bond forms was to make them more understandable to provide guidance to users. The intention was to define the rights and responsibilities of the parties, without changing the traditional rights and responsibilities that have been decided by the courts. The new bond forms provide helpful guidance regarding time periods for various notices and actions and clarify the extent of available remedies.

The concept of pre-default meeting has been incorporated into the Performance Bond. All of the participants favored early and informal resolution of the problems that may precipitate a default, but some Surety companies were reluctant to participate in pre-default settings absent specific authorization in the bond form.

The responsibilities of the Owner and the options available to the Surety when a default occurs are set forth in the Performance Bond. Procedures for making a claim under the Payment Bond are set forth in the form.

EJCDC recommends the use of two separate bonds rather than a combined form. Normally the amount of each bond is 100 percent of the contract amount. The bonds have different purposes and are separate and distinct obligations of the Surety. The Surety Association reports that the usual practice is to charge a single premium for both bonds and there is no reduction in premium for using a combined form or for issuing one bond without the other.

### B. COMPLETING THE FORMS

Bonds have important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney and a bond specialist is encouraged with respect to federal, state and local laws applicable to bonds and with respect to completing or modifying the bond forms.

Both bond forms have a similar format and the information to be filled in is ordinarily the same on both bonds. If modification is necessary, the modifications may be different.

The bond forms are prepared for execution by the Contractor and the Surety. Evidence of authority to bind the Surety is usually provided in the form of a power of attorney designating the agent who is authorized to sign on behalf of the Surety. The power of attorney should be filed with the signed bonds.

Each bond must be executed separately since they cover separate and distinct obligations.

Preferably the bond date should be the same date as the contract, but in no case should the bond date precede the date of the contract.

To accompany the Performance Bond (EJCDC No.1910-28A) and the Payment Bond (EJCDC No. 1910-28B)  
Prepared by the Engineers' Joint Contract Documents Committee

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

ORIGINAL BOND # 1 OF 3

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

**MWE Services, Inc.** d/b/a Midwest Demolition Company  
1935 Yolande Ave.  
Lincoln, NE 68521

International Fidelity Insurance Company  
One Newark Center  
Newark, NJ 07102

Owner (Name and Address):

The City of Lincoln, Nebraska; Lancaster County, Nebraska; and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission, Nebraska  
555 South 10th St.  
Lincoln, NE 68508

**CONTRACT**

Date: **06/06/2012**  
Amount: **\$ 25,000.00**

Description (Name and Location):

**For all labor, material and equipment necessary for Unit Price for Demolition, Spec. No. 12-149. For a One (1) Year Term.**

**BOND**

Date: ~~06/06/2012~~ July 11, 2012  
Amount **\$ 25,000.00**

Modifications to this Bond Form: None

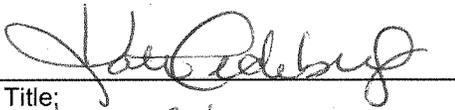
**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**  
Company:

(Corp. Seal)

**SURETY** INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY  
Company: INSURANCE COMPANY (Corp. Seal)

**MWE Services, Inc.** d/b/a Midwest Demolition Company  
1935 Yolande Ave.  
Lincoln, NE 68521

Signature:  
Name and Title:

  
Katie Cederburg  
Pres

Signature:  
Name and Title:

  
Robert T. Cirone  
Attorney-in-Fact

EJCDC NO. 1910-28a (1984 Edition)  
Prepared through the joint efforts of The Surety Assoc. of America. Engineers' Joint Contract Documents Committee. The Associated General Contractors of America, and the American Institute of Architects.

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Subparagraph 3.1.
3. If there is no Owner Default, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
  - 3.1 The Owner has notified the Contractor and the Surety at its address described in Paragraph 10 below, that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than fifteen days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default and
  - 3.2 The Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than twenty days after the Contractor and the Surety have received notice as provided in Subparagraph 3.1; and
  - 3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to the Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract or to a contractor selected to perform the Contract in accordance with the terms of the contract with the Owner.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
  - 4.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Contract, or
  - 4.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
  - 4.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and the contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner resulting from the Contractor's default, or
  - 4.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
    1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and as soon as practicable after the amount is determined tender payment therefor to the Owner; or
    2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner citing reasons therefor.
5. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond fifteen days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Subparagraph 4.4 and the Owner refuses payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.
6. After the Owner has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, the Surety is obligated without duplication for:
  - 6.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract;
  - 6.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 4; and
  - 6.3 Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
7. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.
8. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related sub-contracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
10. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.
11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the project was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
12. Definitions.
  - 12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Contract.
  - 12.2 Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
  - 12.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.
  - 12.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

**PAYMENT BOND**

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

**MWE Services, Inc.** d/b/a Midwest Demolition Company  
**1935 Yolande Ave.**  
**Lincoln, NE 68521**

International Fidelity Insurance Company  
One Newark Center  
Newark, NJ 07102

Owner (Name and Address):

The City of Lincoln, Nebraska; Lancaster County, Nebraska; and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission,  
Nebraska  
555 South 10th St.  
Lincoln, NE 68508

**CONTRACT**

Date: **06/01/2012**  
Amount: **\$ 25,000.00**

Description (Name and Location):

**For all labor, material and equipment necessary for Unit Price Demolition, Bid No. 12-149.**

For a One (1) Year Term.

**BOND**

Date: **06/01/2012** July 11, 2012  
Amount: **\$ 25,000.00**

Modifications to this Bond Form: None

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**

**SURETY INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE**

Company: (Corp. Seal)

Company: COMPANY (Corp. Seal)

Company Name

**MWE Services, Inc.** d/b/a Midwest Demolition Company  
**1935 Yolande Ave.**  
**Lincoln, NE 68521**

Signature:   
Name and Title: Katie Cederburg  
Pres

Signature:   
Name and Title: Robert T. Cirone  
Attorney-in-Fact

EJCDC NO. 1910-28B (1984 Edition)  
Prepared through the joint efforts of The Surety Assoc. of America, Engineers' Joint Contract Documents Committee, The Associated General Contractors of America, and the American Institute of Architects.

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. With respect to the Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:
  - 2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and
  - 2.2 Defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from all claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.
3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.
4. The Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:
  - 4.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor have given notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and with substantial accuracy the amount of the claim.
  - 4.2 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor:
    1. Have furnished written notice to the Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, and
    2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from the Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from the Contractor by which the Contractor has indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and
    3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to the Contractor.
5. If a notice required by Paragraph 4 is given by the Owner to the Contractor or to the Surety, that is sufficient compliance.
6. When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
  - 6.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
  - 6.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
7. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
8. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to the funds for the completion of the work.
9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
11. No suite or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by

Subparagraph 4.1 or Clause 4.1 (iii), or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, the Owner or the Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the project was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is, that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
14. Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
15. DEFINITIONS

15.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

15.2 Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY - NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE)  
AGENT OR BROKER: OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (ARCHITECT,  
ENGINEER OR OTHER PARTY)

Gene Lilly Surety Bonds, Inc.  
3440 O St., Lincoln, NE 68510  
402-475-7700

# POWER OF ATTORNEY

## INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY ALLEGHENY CASUALTY COMPANY

ONE NEWARK CENTER, 20TH FLOOR NEWARK, NEW JERSEY 07102-5207

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Jersey, and **ALLEGHENY CASUALTY COMPANY** a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, having their principal office in the City of Newark, New Jersey, do hereby constitute and appoint

**ROBERT T. CIRONE, JACOB J. BUSS, JAMES M. KING**

Lincoln, NE.

their true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise, and the execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon the said **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ALLEGHENY CASUALTY COMPANY**, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by their regularly elected officers at their principal offices.

This Power of Attorney is executed, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of the By-Laws of **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ALLEGHENY CASUALTY COMPANY** and is granted under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** at a meeting duly held on the 20th day of July, 2010 and by the Board of Directors of **ALLEGHENY CASUALTY COMPANY** at a meeting duly held on the 15th day of August, 2000:

"RESOLVED, that (1) the President, Vice President, or Secretary of the Corporation shall have the power to appoint, and to revoke the appointments of, Attorneys-in-Fact or agents with power and authority as defined or limited in their respective powers of attorney, and to execute on behalf of the Corporation and affix the Corporation's seal thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other written obligations in the nature thereof or related thereto; and (2) any such Officers of the Corporation may appoint and revoke the appointments of joint-control custodians, agents for acceptance of process, and Attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute waivers and consents on behalf of the Corporation; and (3) the signature of any such Officer of the Corporation and the Corporation's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, contract of indemnity or other written obligation in the nature thereof or related thereto, such signature and seals when so used whether heretofore or hereafter, being hereby adopted by the Corporation as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Corporation, to be valid and binding upon the Corporation with the same force and effect as though manually affixed."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ALLEGHENY CASUALTY COMPANY** have each executed and attested these presents on this 12th day of March, 2012.



STATE OF NEW JERSEY  
County of Essex

**ROBERT W. MINSTER**  
Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer  
(International Fidelity Insurance Company)  
and President (Allegheny Casualty Company)

On this 12th day of March 2012, before me came the individual who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and, being by me duly sworn, said he is the therein described and authorized officer of **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ALLEGHENY CASUALTY COMPANY**; that the seals affixed to said instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies; that the said Corporate Seals and his signature were duly affixed by order of the Boards of Directors of said Companies.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand affixed my Official Seal, at the City of Newark, New Jersey the day and year first above written.



A NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY  
My Commission Expires Mar. 27, 2014

### CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned officer of **INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY** and **ALLEGHENY CASUALTY COMPANY** do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of the Power of Attorney and affidavit, and the copy of the Sections of the By-Laws of said Companies as set forth in said Power of Attorney, with the originals on file in the home office of said companies, and that the same are correct transcripts thereof, and of the whole of the said originals, and that the said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 11th day of July, 2012

MARIA BRANCO, Assistant Secretary

**Certified Statement Pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 77-1323**

§ 77-1323 Every person, partnership, limited liability company, association, or corporation furnishing labor or material in the repair, alteration, improvement, erection, or construction of any public improvement shall furnish a certified statement to be attached to the contract that all equipment to be used on the project, except that acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year, giving the county where assessed.

Pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 77-1323, I, Katie Cederburg, do hereby certify that all equipment to be used on City **Bid No. 12-149**, except that equipment acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year, in Lancaster County, Nebraska.

DATED this 3 day of July, 2012.

By: Katie Cederburg  
Title: president

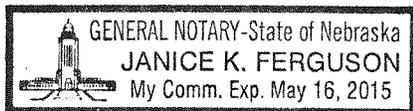
STATE OF NEBRASKA )  
COUNTY OF Lancaster )ss.  
)

On July 3, 2012, before me, the undersigned Notary Public duly commissioned for and qualified in said County, personally came Katie Cederburg, to me known to be the identical person, whose name is affixed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged the execution thereof to be his voluntary act and deed.

Witness my hand and notarial seal the day and year last above written.

Janice K. Ferguson  
Notary Public

(SEAL)



# City of Lincoln/Lancaster County (Lincoln Purchasing) Supplier Response

Bid Information		Contact Information		Ship to Information
Bid Creator	Sharon R. Mulder Asst Purchasing Agent	Address	Purchasing\City & County	Address
Email	smulder@lincoln.ne.gov		440 S. 8th St.	Contact
Phone	(402) 441-7410		Lincoln, NE 68508	
Fax	(402) 441-6513	Contact	Sharon Mulder Asst. Purchasing Agent	Department Building
Bid Number	12-149	Department		Floor/Room
Title	Unit Price Contract for Demolition	Building		Telephone
Bid Type	Bid	Floor/Room		Fax
Issue Date	05/15/2012	Telephone	1 (402) 441-7428	Email
Close Date	5/29/2012 12:00:00 PM CST	Fax	1 (402) 441-6513	
Need by Date		Email	smulder@lincoln.ne.gov	

## Supplier Information

Company	MWE Services, Inc.
Address	1935 Yolande Ave
	Lincoln, NE 68521
Contact	Katie Cederburg
Department	
Building	
Floor/Room	
Telephone	1 (402) 4751600
Fax	1 (402) 4751966
Email	jdaake@midwestdemo.com
Submitted	5/29/2012 11:01:54 AM CST
Total	\$289.00

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Supplier Notes \_\_\_\_\_

Bid Notes

If you need assistance in preparing your bid, there are several options.

1) Click the "Help" button in the upper right hand corner of any screen; 2) Contact our office for a training session in Purchasing or assistance over the phone; 3) View the PowerPoint presentation at <http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/finance/purch/spec/veninst.ppt>

Bid Activities \_\_\_\_\_

Bid Messages \_\_\_\_\_

Please review the following and respond where necessary

#	Name	Note	Response
1	Instructions to Bidders	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Instructions to Bidders.	Yes
2	Insurance Requirements	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Insurance Requirements.	Yes
3	Specifications	I acknowledge reading and understanding the specifications.	Yes
4	Unit Price Quotation Form	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Unit Price Quotation Form.	Yes
5	Unit Price Contract Instructions	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Unit Price Contract Instructions.	Yes
6	Contact	Name of person submitting this bid:	Katie Cederburg
7	Sample Contract	I acknowledge reading and understanding the sample contract.	Yes
8	Performance/Payment Bond	I acknowledge that a \$25,000 Performance Bond and Payment Bond will be required with the signed contract upon award of this job.	Yes
9	Percentage Markup of Material, excluding freight	Percentage Markup of Material, Excluding Freight.   ONLY ENTER A NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED! An invoice showing the material type AND cost of material from 3rd Party Vendor may be requested with the final invoice to verify quoted price.	5
10	Percentage Markup of Rental Equipment	Percentage Markup of Rental Equipment.   ONLY ENTER A NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED! An invoice showing the type of equipment AND cost of rental from 3rd Party Vendor may be requested with the final invoice to verify quoted price.	5
11	Percentage Markup of all Subcontractor Costs	Percentage Markup of Subcontractor Costs.   ONLY ENTER A NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED! An invoice showing the amount charged by Subcontractor may be requested with the final invoice to verify quoted price.	5
12	Term Clause with Escallation/De-Escalation	I acknowledge that the term of the contract will be a (4) four year term from the date of the executed contract.  (a) Bid prices firm for the first full contract period. YES or NO (b) Bid prices subject to escallation/de-escalation  YES or NO  (c) If (b), state period for which prices will remain firm: through _____	(a) YES (b) YES (c) One year from date of executed contract
13	Construction Codes	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Construction Codes in the City of Lincoln at <a href="http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/build/comercl/codes.htm">http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/build/comercl/codes.htm</a>	Yes
14	License Attachments	I acknowledge attaching any applicable licenses for the services provided under this bid.	Yes
15	References	I have attached my References to the Response Attachment section of this bid.	Yes

16 Bid award

I acknowledge and understand that the City, County and/or Public Building Commission reserves the right to award bids item-by-item, with or without alternates/options, by groups, or "lump sum" such as shall best serve the requirements and interests of the City, County and/or Public Building Commission.<br><br>

Yes

If your pricing is based on an all-or-nothing basis, please indicate so in the Supplier Notes section of your E-Bid response.

17 Electronic Signature

Please check here for your electronic signature.

Yes

---

## Line Items

---

#	Qty	UOM	Description	Response
1	1	EA	Equipment Operator - Labor rate per hour	\$18.00

Item Notes: LABOR RATES: Amount that the contractor will bill the owner for services provided. Labor rates shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits.

Supplier Notes:

---

2	1	EA	Truck Driver - Labor rate per hour	\$15.00
---	---	----	------------------------------------	---------

Item Notes: LABOR RATES: Amount that the contractor will bill the owner for services provided. Labor rates shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits.

Supplier Notes:

---

3	1	EA	Laborer - Labor rate per hour	\$11.00
---	---	----	-------------------------------	---------

Item Notes: LABOR RATES: Amount that the contractor will bill the owner for services provided. Labor rates shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits.

Supplier Notes:

---

4	1	Hour	Hydraulic Excavator-Crawler  Bid by hour only.	\$55.00
---	---	------	--	---------

Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.

Supplier Notes:

---

5	1	Hour	Crawler Tractor  Bid by hour only.	\$55.00
---	---	------	--	---------

Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.

Supplier Notes:

---

6	1	Hour	Crawler Loader  Bid by hour only.	\$55.00
---	---	------	---	---------

Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.

Supplier Notes:

---

7	1	Hour	Skid Loader  Bid by hour only.	\$35.00
---	---	------	--------------------------------------	---------

Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.

Supplier Notes:

---

8	1	Hour	Dump Truck  Bid by hour only.	\$45.00
---	---	------	-------------------------------------	---------

Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.

Supplier Notes:

---

Response Total:	\$289.00
-----------------	----------

---

**SPECIFICATIONS FOR  
UNIT PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT  
FOR MISCELLANEOUS DEMOLITION SERVICES  
PROJECT INFORMATION**

**1. SCOPE OF CONTRACT**

- 1.1 It is the intent of Lancaster County, Nebraska; the Public Building Commission; and the City of Lincoln (hereinafter referred to as "Owners"), to retain qualified contractors on a Unit Price Construction Contract basis to perform miscellaneous demolition services for the term of the contract.
- 1.2 A sample Unit Price Contract describing the obligations of the Owners and the Contractor is attached to the E-Bid.
  - 1.2.1 A copy of the Unit Price Service Contract Instructions is attached to the E-Bid.
- 1.3 It is estimated that the total amount of work for all departments/agencies of the Owners for the term of the contract is approximately **\$90,000.00**.
  - 1.3.1 Individual Unit Price Projects under the terms of this Contract will range from \$0.00 to \$25,000.00.
  - 1.3.2 The Purchasing Division will require a \$25,000.00 Performance Bond from each Contractor for the duration of the Contract.
  - 1.3.3 A copy of the Unit Price Service Contract Instructions is included.
- 1.4 Labor rates being bid shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead, profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits in the per hour rate shown in the Line Item Unit Price box.
- 1.5 No adjustments in labor rates or markup percentages being bid will be allowed on work awarded during the annual contract period.
  - 1.5.1 Any future fluctuation in the labor market and/or markup calculations will only be taken into consideration on an annual basis.
- 1.6 The term of the contract shall be for four (4) years.
- 1.7 This contract is for **NON-GRANT** funded projects only.

**2. CONTRACT AND INSURANCE**

- 2.1 Within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of bid the Contractor(s) must execute a written Unit Price Construction Contract between the Contractor and the Owners, and the required Performance/Payment Bond.
- 2.2 Also, within such time period the Contractor must furnish with the executed contract a certificate of insurance in accordance with the "Insurance Clause to be used for All Unit Price Construction Contracts", naming Lancaster County, and the Public Building Commission and the City of Lincoln as additional insured.

**3. BIDDING PROCEDURE**

- 3.1 Bidders shall submit bid documents and all supporting material via e-bid.
- 3.2 All inquiries regarding these specifications shall be directed via e-mail or faxed written request to Sharon Mulder, Assistant Purchasing Agent ([smulder@lincoln.ne.gov](mailto:smulder@lincoln.ne.gov)) or fax: (402) 441-6513.
  - 3.2.1 These inquires and/or responses shall be distributed to prospective bidders electronically as an addenda.
  - 3.2.2 The Purchasing Office shall only reply to written inquires received within five (5) calendar days of bid opening.
  - 3.2.3 No direct contact is allowed between Vendor and other City staff throughout the bid process.
    - 3.2.3.1 Failure to comply with this directive may result in Vendor bid being rejected.

- 3.3 Award of Contract
  - 3.3.1 The following factors shall be considered in determining the low responsible bids:
    - 3.3.1.1 Ability, capacity and skill of the bidder to comply with the specifications and perform the work required by the contract.
    - 3.3.1.2 Character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the bidder.
    - 3.3.1.3 Ability of the bidder to perform the work within the time specified for each project.
    - 3.3.1.4 Previous and current compliance of the bidder with laws and regulations relating to the work.
    - 3.3.1.5 Information obtained from the references provided by the bidder.
    - 3.3.1.6 Pricing from the Unit Price bid.
    - 3.3.1.7 Any other information deemed relevant to the contract by the Owners.
  - 3.3.2 Contracts resulting from bid proposals shall not be on an all-or-none basis, and may be awarded to several bidders based on price, scheduling, the ability to complete work on time, quality of work and previous inspection and acceptance of past projects.
  - 3.3.3 The Owners further reserve the right to analyze bid proposals in detail and to award contracts which the Owners believe to be in their best interests.
  - 3.3.4 The Owners may make any investigation deemed necessary to determine the ability of a bidder to perform in accordance with the specifications.
  - 3.3.5 The Owners reserve the right to reject any bid based on facts resulting from any investigation which indicates that a bidder is not properly qualified to perform the obligations of any resulting contract.

4. **BIDDER QUALIFICATIONS**

- 4.1 Bidders must be registered in accordance with the current Lincoln Municipal Code.
- 4.2 Bidders shall attach a list of references a qualifications statement and a list of references for similar projects with their bidding documents.
  - 4.2.1 References to be submitted with the bidding documents shall include a minimum of three (3) references of similar projects completed in the last five (5) years are required to be submitted with your proposal form.
  - 4.2.2 References should include: name of firm, contact person, address, and telephone number, and may include references of work previously performed for any one of the Owners.

# INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

## City of Lincoln, Nebraska, County of Lancaster, Public Building Commission

E-Bid

### 1. BIDDING PROCEDURE

- 1.1 Sealed bid, formal and informal, subject to Instructions and General Conditions and any special conditions set forth herein, will be received in the office of the Purchasing Division, 440 So. 8<sup>th</sup> St., Lincoln, NE 68508, until the bid closing date and time indicated for furnishing the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County and Building Commission, hereafter referred to as "Owners" the materials, supplies, equipment or services shown in the electronic bid request.
- 1.2 Bidders shall use the electronic bid system for submitting bids and must complete all required fields. If you do not care to bid, please respond to the bid request and note your reason.
- 1.3 Identify the item you will furnish by brand or manufacturer's name and catalog numbers. Also furnish specifications and descriptive literature if not bidding the specific manufacturer or model as listed in the specifications.
- 1.4 Any person submitting a bid for a firm, corporation, or other organization must show evidence of his authority so to bind such firm, corporation, or organization.
- 1.5 Bids received after the time and date established for receiving bids will be rejected.
- 1.6 The Bidders and public are invited, but not required, to attend the formal opening of bids. At the opening, prices will be displayed electronically and/or read aloud to the public. The pricing is also available for immediate viewing on-line. No decisions related to an award of a contract or purchase order will be made at the opening.
- 1.7 If bidding on a construction contract, the City's Standard Specifications for Municipal Construction 2011 shall apply.
  - 1.7.1 Bidders may obtain this document from the City's Design Engineering Division of the Public Works & Utilities Department for a small fee.
  - 1.7.2 Said document can be reviewed at Design Engineering or the office of the Purchasing Division.
  - 1.7.3 Said document is available on the web site.  
<http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/pworks/engine/dconst/standard/stnds-spec/index.htm>

### 2. BID SECURITY

- 2.1 Bid security, as a guarantee of good faith, in the form of a certified check, cashier's check, or bidder's bond, may be required to be submitted with this bid document, as indicated on the bid.
  - 2.1.1 Bid security, if required, shall be in the amount specified on the bid. The bid security must be scanned and attached to the "Response Attachments" section of your response or it can be faxed to the Purchasing Office at 402-441-6513. The original bid security should then be sent or delivered to the office of the Purchasing Division, 440 S. 8<sup>th</sup> St., Ste. 200, Lincoln, NE 68508 to be received within three (3) days of bid closing.
  - 2.1.2 If bid security is not received in the Office of the Purchasing Division as stated above, the vendor may be determined to be non-responsive.
- 2.2 If alternates are submitted, only one bid security will be required, provided the bid security is based on the amount of the highest gross bid.
- 2.3 Such bid security will be returned to the unsuccessful Bidders when the award of bid is made.
- 2.4 Bid security will be returned to the successful Bidder(s) as follows:
  - 2.4.1 For single order bids with specified quantities: upon the delivery of all equipment or merchandise, and upon final acceptance by the Owners.
  - 2.4.2 For all other contracts: upon approval by the Owners of the executed contract and bonds.
- 2.5 Owners shall have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either:
  - 2.5.1 A contract has been executed and bonds have been furnished.
  - 2.5.2 The specified time has elapsed so that the bids may be withdrawn.
  - 2.5.3 All bids have been rejected.
- 2.6 Bid security will be forfeited to the Owners as full liquidated damages, but not as a penalty, for any of the following reasons, as pertains to this specification document:
  - 2.6.1 If the Bidder fails or refuses to enter into a contract on forms provided by the Owners, and/or if the Bidder fails to provide sufficient bonds or insurance within the time period as established in this specification document.

### 3. BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

- 3.1 Each Bidder by electronic signature and submitting a bid, represents that the Bidder has read and understands the specification documents, and the bid has been made in accordance therewith.
- 3.2 Each Bidder for services further represents that the Bidder has examined and is familiar with the local conditions under which the work is to be done and has correlated the observations with the requirements of the bid documents.

**4. CLARIFICATION OF SPECIFICATION DOCUMENTS**

- 4.1 Bidders shall promptly notify the Purchasing Agent of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error which they may discover upon examination of the specification documents.
- 4.2 Bidders desiring clarification or interpretation of the specification documents for formal bids shall make a written request which must reach the Purchasing Agent at least five (5) calendar days prior to the date and time for receipt of formal bids.
- 4.3 Changes made to the specification documents will be issued electronically. All vendors registered for that bid will be notified of the addendum. Subsequent Bidders will only receive the bid with the addendum included.
- 4.4 Oral interpretations or changes to the bidding documents made in any manner other than written form will not be binding on the Owners; and Bidders shall not rely upon such interpretations or changes.

**5. ADDENDA**

- 5.1 Addenda are instruments issued by the Owners prior to the date for receipt of bids which modify or interpret the specification document by addition, deletion, clarification or correction.
- 5.2 Addenda notification will be made available to all registered vendors immediately via e-mail for inspection on-line.
- 5.3 No formal bid addendums will be issued later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time for receipt of formal bids, except an addendum withdrawing the invitation to bid, or an addendum which includes postponement of the bid.

**6. INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION**

- 6.1 By signing and submitting this bid, the Bidder certifies that the prices in this bid have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor; unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder prior to bid opening directly or indirectly to any other Bidder or to any competitor; no attempt has been made, or will be made, by the Bidder to induce any person or firm to submit, or not to submit, a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

**7. ANTI-LOBBYING PROVISION**

- 7.1 During the period between the bid advertisement date and the contract award, Bidders, including their agents and representatives, shall not lobby or promote their bid with any member of the City or County staff or officers except in the course of Owner sponsored inquiries, briefings, interviews, or presentations, unless requested by the Owners.

**8. BRAND NAMES**

- 8.1 Wherever in the specifications or bid that brand names, manufacturer, trade name, or catalog numbers are specified, it is for the purpose of establishing a grade or quality of material only; and the term "or equal" is deemed to follow.
- 8.2 It is the Bidder's responsibility to identify any alternate items offered in the bid, and prove to the satisfaction of the Owners that said item is equal to, or better than, the product specified.
- 8.3 Bids for alternate items shall be stated in the appropriate space on the e-bid form, or if the proposal form does not contain blanks for alternates, Bidder MUST attach to its bid document on Company letterhead a statement identifying the manufacturer and brand name of each proposed alternate, plus a complete description of the alternate items including illustrations, performance test data and any other information necessary for an evaluation.
- 8.4 The Bidder must indicate any variances by item number from the specification document no matter how slight.
- 8.5 If variations are not stated in the bid, it will be assumed that the item being bid fully complies with the Owners' bidding documents.

**9. DEMONSTRATIONS/SAMPLES**

- 9.1 Bidders shall demonstrate the exact item(s) proposed within seven (7) calendar days from receipt of such request from the Owners.
- 9.2 Such demonstration can be at the Owners delivery location or a surrounding community.
- 9.3 If items are small and malleable, the Bidder is proposing an alternate product, the Bidder shall supply a sample of the exact item. Samples will be returned at Bidder's expense after receipt by the Owners of acceptable goods. The Bidder must indicate how samples are to be returned.

**10. DELIVERY (Non-Construction)**

- 10.1 Each Bidder shall state on the bid the date upon which it can make delivery of all equipment or merchandise.
- 10.2 The Owners reserve the right to cancel orders, or any part thereof, without obligation, if delivery is not made within the time(s) specified on the bid.
- 10.3 All bids shall be based upon **inside** delivery of the equipment/ merchandise F.O.B. the Owners at the location specified by the Owners, with all transportation charges paid.
- 10.4 At the time of delivery, a designated Owner employee will sign the invoice/packing slip. The signature will only indicate that the order has been received and the items actually delivered agree with the delivery invoice. This signature does not indicate all items met specifications, were received in good condition and/or that there is not possible hidden damage or shortages.

**11. WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES AND MAINTENANCE**

- 11.1 Copies of the following documents, if requested, shall accompany the bid proposal for all items being bid:
  - 11.1.1 Manufacturer's warranties and/or guarantees.
  - 11.1.2 Bidder's maintenance policies and associated costs.
- 11.2 As a minimum requirement of the Owners, the Bidder will guarantee in writing that any defective components discovered within a one (1) year period after the date of acceptance shall be replaced at no expense to the Owners. Replacement parts of defective components shall be shipped at no cost to the Owners. Shipping costs for defective parts required to be returned to the Bidder shall be paid by the Bidder.

**12. ACCEPTANCE OF MATERIAL**

- 12.1 All components used in the manufacture or construction of materials, supplies and equipment, and all finished materials, shall be new, the latest make/model, of the best quality, and the highest grade workmanship.
- 12.2 Material delivered under this proposal shall remain the property of the Bidder until:
  - 12.2.1 A physical inspection and actual usage of the material is made and found to be acceptable to the Owners; and
  - 12.2.2 Material is determined to be in full compliance with the bidding documents and accepted proposal.
- 12.3 In the event the delivered material is found to be defective or does not conform to the specification documents and accepted proposal, the Owners reserves the right to cancel the order upon written notice to the Bidder and return materials to the Bidder at Bidder's expense.
- 12.4 Awarded Bidder shall be required to furnish title to the material, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, issued in the name of the Owner, as required by the specification documents or purchase orders.
- 12.5 Awarded Bidder's advertising decals, stickers or other signs shall not be affixed to equipment. Vehicle mud flaps shall be installed blank side out with no advertisements. Manufacturer's standard production forgings, stampings, nameplates and logos are acceptable.

**13. BID EVALUATION AND AWARD**

- 13.1 The electronic signature shall be considered an offer on the part of the Bidder. Such offer shall be deemed accepted upon issuance by the Owners of purchase orders, contract award notifications, or other contract documents appropriate to the work.
- 13.2 No bid shall be modified or withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the time and date established for receiving bids, and each Bidder so agrees in submitting the bid.
- 13.3 In case of a discrepancy between the unit prices and their extensions, the unit prices shall govern.
- 13.4 The bid will be awarded to the lowest responsible, responsive Bidder whose bid will be most advantageous to the Owners, and as the Owners deem will best serve the requirements and interests of the Owners.
- 13.5 The Owners reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids; to request rebids; to award bids item-by-item, with or without alternates, by groups, or "lump sum"; to waive minor irregularities in bids; such as shall best serve the requirements and interests of the Owners.
- 13.6 In order to determine if the Bidder has the experience, qualifications, resources and necessary attributes to provide the quality workmanship, materials and management required by the plans and specifications, the Bidder may be required to complete and submit additional information as deemed necessary by the Owners. Failure to provide the information requested to make this determination may be grounds for a declaration of non-responsive with respect to the Bidder.
- 13.7 The Owners reserves the right to reject irregular bids that contain unauthorized additions, conditions, alternate bids, or irregularities that make the Bid Proposal incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous.
- 13.8 Any governmental agency may piggyback on any contract entered into from this bid.

**14. INDEMNIFICATION**

- 14.1 The Bidder shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owners from and against all losses, claims, damages, and expenses, including, attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the contract that results in bodily injury, sickness, disease, death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom and is caused in whole or in part by the Bidder, any subcontractor, any directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. This section will not require the Bidder to indemnify or hold harmless the Owners for any losses, claims damages, and expenses arising out of or resulting from the sole negligence of the Owners.
- 14.2 In any and all claims against the Owners or any of its members, officers or employees by an employee of the Bidder, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts made by any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 14.1 shall not be limited in any way by any limitation of the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Bidder or any subcontractor under worker's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

**15. TERMS OF PAYMENT**

15.1 Unless stated otherwise, the Owners will begin processing payment within thirty (30) calendar days after all labor has been performed and all equipment or other merchandise has been delivered, and all such labor and equipment and other materials have met all contract specifications.

**16. LAWS**

16.1 The laws of the State of Nebraska shall govern the rights, obligations, and remedies of the parties under this proposal and any contract reached as a result of this process.

16.2 Bidder agrees to abide by all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations concerning the handling and disclosure of private and confidential information concerning individuals and corporations as to inventions, copyrights, patents and patent rights.

**17. EQUIPMENT TAX ASSESSMENT**

17.1 Any bid for public improvement shall comply with Nebraska Revised Statutes Section 77-1323 and 77-1324. Indicating; every person, partnership, limited liability company, association or corporation furnishing labor or material in the repair, alteration, improvement, erection, or construction of any public improvement shall sign a certified statement which will accompany the contract. The certified statement shall state that all equipment to be used on the project, except that acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year, giving the county where assessed.

**18. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

18.1 The City of Lincoln-Lancaster County provides equal opportunity for all Bidders and encourages minority businesses, women's businesses and locally owned business enterprises to participate in our bidding process.

**19. INSURANCE**

19.1 All Bidders shall take special notice of the insurance provisions required for all City/County and Building Commissions contracts (see *Insurance Requirements for City, County, Building Commission*).

**20. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT**

20.1 Depending on the type of service and commodity provided, one of the following methods will be employed. The method applicable to this contract will be checked below:

\_\_\_ a. **PURCHASE ORDER**, unless otherwise noted.

1. This Contract shall consist of a City of Lincoln, Lancaster County and City-County Public Building Commission Purchase Order.
2. A copy of the Bidder's bid response (or referenced bid number) attached and that the same, in all particulars, becomes the contract between the parties hereto: that both parties thereby accept and agree to the terms and conditions of said bid documents.

X b. **CONTRACT**, unless otherwise noted.

1. City, County and City-County Public Building Commission will furnish copies of a Contract to the successful Bidder who shall prepare attachments as required. Insurance as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance (as required), surety bonds properly executed (as required), and Contract signed and dated.
2. The prepared documents shall be returned to the Purchasing Office within 10 days (unless otherwise noted).
3. The City, County and City-County Public Building Commission will sign and date the Contract.
4. Upon approval and signature, the City, County and City-County Public Building Commission will return one copy to the successful Bidder.

**21. TAXES AND TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE**

21.1 The Owners are generally exempt from any taxes imposed by the state or federal government. A Tax Exemption Certificate will be provided as applicable.

22.2 The Water Division of the City of Lincoln is taxable per Reg. 066.14A and no exemption certificate will be issued.

**22. CITY AUDIT ADVISORY BOARD**

22.1 All parties of any City agreement shall be subject to audit pursuant to Chapter 4.66 of the Lincoln Municipal Code and shall make available to a contract auditor, as defined therein, copies of all financial and performance related records and materials germane to the contract/order, as allowed by law.

**23. E-VERIFY**

23.1 In accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. 4-108 through 4-114, the contractor agrees to register with and use a federal immigration verification system, to determine the work eligibility status of new employees performing services within the state of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324 a, otherwise known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment to be employed in the performance of this section pursuant to the requirements of state law and 8 U.S.C.A 1324b. The contractor shall require any subcontractor to comply with the provisions of this section. For information on the E-Verify Program, go to [www.uscis.gov/everify](http://www.uscis.gov/everify).

**INSURANCE CLAUSE TO BE USED FOR ALL UNIT PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS LANCASTER  
COUNTY, NEBRASKA; PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION, CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA  
OWNERS**

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Owners from and against all losses, claims, damages, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the contract that results in bodily injury, sickness, disease, death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom and is caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, any subcontractor, any directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. This section will not require the Contractor to indemnify or hold harmless the Owners for any losses, claims, damages, and expenses arising out of or resulting from the negligence of the Owners.

Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until he has obtained all insurance required under this Section and such insurance has been approved by the Owners Attorneys, nor shall the Contractor allow any sub-contractor to commence work on his subcontract until all similar insurance required of the subcontractor has been so obtained and approved.

**A. Worker's Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance**

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this contract the applicable statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance with an insurance company authorized to write such insurance in this state covering all his employees, and in the case of any work sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance for the latter's employees. The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this contract, Employer's Liability Insurance with a limit of \$100,000 in an insurance company authorized to write such insurance in all states where the Contractor will have employees located in the performance of this contract, and the Contractor shall require each of his subcontractors similarly to maintain common law liability insurance on his employees.

State	Statutory
Applicable Federal	Statutory
Employer's Liability	\$100,000

**B. General Liability Insurance**

1. The Contractor shall maintain during the life of this contract, General Liability Insurance, naming and protecting him and the Owners, its officials, employees and volunteers as insured, against claims for damages resulting from (a) bodily injury, including wrongful death, (b) personal injury liability, and (c) property damage which may arise from operations under this contract whether such operations be by himself or by any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them. The minimum acceptable limits of liability to be provided by such insurance shall be as follows:

A. Bodily Injury/Property Damage	\$2,000,000 each Occurrence \$2,000,000 Aggregate
B. Personal Injury Damage	\$1,000,000 each Occurrence
C. Contractual Liability	\$1,000,000 each
D. Products Liability & Completed Operations	Occurrence \$1,000,000 each Occurrence

2. The General Liability Insurance required by the preceding paragraph shall include the following extensions of coverage:
  - a. The coverage shall be provided under a Commercial General Liability form or similar thereto.
  - b. X.C.U. Coverage - if the contract requires any work procedures involving blasting, excavating, tunneling or other underground work, the liability coverage shall include Standard Blasting or Explosion Coverage, Standard Collapse Coverage, and Standard Underground Coverage commonly referred to as XCU Property Damage Liability.
  - c. The property damage coverage shall include a Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement or similar thereto.

- d. Contractual Liability coverage shall be included.
- e. Products Liability and/or Completed Operations coverage shall be included.
- f. Personal Injury Liability coverage shall be included.

C. Automobile Liability Insurance

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract such Automobile Liability Insurance as shall protect him against claims for damages resulting from bodily injury, including wrongful death, and property damage which may arise from the operations of any owned, hired, or non-owned automobiles used by or for him in any capacity in connection with the carrying out of this contract. The minimum acceptable limits of liability to be provided by such Automobile Liability Insurance shall be as follows:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage	\$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

D. Builder's Risk Insurance (For Building Construction Contracts Only)

Unless otherwise specified where buildings are to be constructed under this contract, the Contractor shall provide and maintain fire, extended coverage, vandalism, and malicious mischief insurance, covering such building in an amount equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount (minimum), as specified herein.

Losses, if any, shall be made payable to the Owners and Contractor as their interest may appear. A Certificate of Insurance evidencing such insurance coverage shall be filed with the Owners by the time work on the building begins and such insurance shall be subjected to the approval of the Owners Attorneys.

E. Minimum Scope of Insurance

All Liability Insurance policies shall be written on an "occurrence" basis only. All insurance coverage are to be placed with insurers authorized to do business in the State of Nebraska and must be placed with an insurer that has an A.M. Best's Rating of no less than A:VII unless specific approval has been granted by the Owners.

F. Certificate of Insurance

All certificates of insurance shall be filed with the Owners on the standard ACCORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE form showing the specific limits of insurance coverage required by the preceding Sections A, B, C, D, and showing the Owners as additional insured. Such certificate shall specifically state that insurance policies are to be endorsed to require the insurer to provide the Owners thirty days written notice of cancellation, non-renewal or any material reduction of insurance coverage.

## **Unit Price Service Contracts Instructions**

The City/County Purchasing Division has established "unit price" bids from our local repair and service contractors in an effort to streamline the process necessary to obtain services from various trades to perform small emergency and routine maintenance and repair for our facilities. Without this type of arrangement the specification and notice to proceed were unduly delayed or administratively prohibitive.

1. **DEFINITIONS:** For the purposes of this process the following definitions shall apply:
  - 1.1 **Unit Price Contract:** This series of contracts for routine maintenance, repair and /or remodel with the Owners for labor and material projects equal to or less than \$25,000.00 per project will establish approved hourly rates for the same utilizing a fair and competitive bid process. The Purchasing Division will require proof of insurance and a \$25,000 payment bond and performance bond from each contractor for the duration of the contract. During the course of the contract period (which is one year with three (3) each one year renewal options), any Owners Department / Division / Agency may utilize the established unit price contract for maintenance, repair and small remodeling projects under \$25,000. Unit Price Service Contracts shall not include contracts involving: a) any street, alley bridge or highway, or b) the new construction, furnishing, erection or installation of any building or structure.
  - 1.2 **Labor and Materials:** (time and materials) The contractor will be paid for labor and materials instead of charging a fixed price or percentage of costs. Contractor shall provide a quote to the Owners for time and materials for the actual projected labor hours and material incorporated into or used solely for the project.
  - 1.3 **Unit Price Contractor:** Shall mean any person that enters into a Unit Price Service Contract as a service provider.
  - 1.4 **Maintenance and Repair:** Unit price contracts are restricted to ONLY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR SERVICES AND LIMITED REMODELING THAT TOTAL no more than \$25,000 FOR THE ENTIRE PROJECT. Project Managers shall not divide work or phase project to avoid this limitation. Maintenance and repair shall be limited in scope to expenditure needed to preserve a property's original status and functionality or to compensate for wear and tear and minor remodeling to improve the regular compliance for the facility.
  - 1.5 **Owners** shall mean the agencies, departments and offices of the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, or City of Lincoln/Lancaster County Public Building Commission, Nebraska.

- 1.6 **Owner's Project Manager:** The "Project Manager" as used in this process shall mean the Owner's department / division or agency manager / supervisor or by or through that person's duly authorized assistants. The Project Manager shall be responsible for general management (getting quotes, selecting contractor, scheduling work, supervising the work and insuring payment to the contractor for said work) of work performed utilizing the Unit Price Contracts.
- 1.7 **Project:** The Unit Price Contracts are restricted to projects for \$25,000 or less. Projects shall mean the entire scope of the work incorporated into a planned undertaking of related activities to reach an objective that has a beginning and an end.
- 1.8 **Quotation:** A proposed estimation of the labor and materials of the individual project to determine an appropriate price to complete the work. May be verbal for small projects (under \$5,000) and written for projects \$5,000 and over.

## 2. **SELECTION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES:**

- 2.1 Any Owner Department, Division or Agency may utilize the unit price contracts for maintenance and repair services with a total project cost of \$25,000 or under.
  - 2.1.1 0 to \$5,000: Verbal quote obtained from approved unit price contractor(s).
  - 2.1.2 \$5,001 to \$9,999: Written (fax is acceptable) price quotes from two or more (if available) approved unit price contractors.
  - 2.1.3 \$10,000 to \$25,000: Written (fax is acceptable) price quotes from two or more (if available) approved unit price contractors, and a notice of approval from the Purchasing Division.
- 2.2 **Right to Audit:** The Purchasing Agent has the right to audit any project for compliance with this procedure. The Purchasing Agent may suspend any Project Manager from using this procedure for non-compliance including, but not limited to the following:
  - 2.2.1 Project is over \$25,000.
  - 2.2.2 Project was subdivided into small phases to avoid the \$25,000 Project limit.
  - 2.2.3 If proper documentation has not been retained by the Project Manager.
  - 2.2.4 If Purchasing Agent has reason to believe the Project Manager is not providing fair and open access to all available Unit Price Contractors for the work covered under this program.
- 2.3 The following is required by Ordinance No. 4.66.100(b): All parties of this Agreement shall be subject to audit pursuant to Chapter 4.66 of the Lincoln Municipal Code and shall make available to a contract auditor, as defined therein, copies of all financial and performance related records and materials germane to the contract, as allowed by law.

CITY OF LINCOLN LANCASTER COUNTY AND PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION  
ATTACHMENT 1

**UNIT PRICE QUOTATION**  
DEMOLITION SERVICES, Spec. 12-149

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**TO DEPARTMENT/AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**FROM (CONTRACTOR):** \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** \_\_\_\_\_

When making a quotation please breakdown the Total Cost into the following categories: Labor, Materials, Equipment, Overhead and Subcontractors Costs. Fill in the following Tables in the areas as shown. If an item does not apply, please do not make an entry in that column.

**TIME OF COMPLETION**

Estimated Start Date	
Number of Days to Complete	

**LABOR COST TABLE**

CONTRACTOR	RATE	NO. HOURS	TOTAL \$ AMOUNT
Truck Driver			
Equipment Operator			
Laborer			
Other			
<b>TOTAL LABOR</b>			

**EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL COSTS**

ITEM	COST	% of Markup	TOTAL \$ AMOUNT
Total Equipment Costs			
Total Materials Cost			
Total Shipping Cost			

**SUBCONTRACTORS COSTS**

SUB-CONTRACTOR (NAME)	COST	% of Markup	TOTAL \$ AMOUNT
Sub No. 1			
Sub No. 2			
Sub No. 3			
Sub No. 4			
Sub No. 5			

**TOTAL PRICE (NOT TO EXCEED)**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**FIRM:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

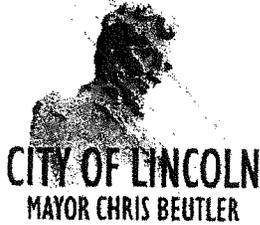
Change Order #: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Accepted: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Not Accepted: \_\_\_\_\_

**PHONE** \_\_\_\_\_ **APPROVED BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

Department/Agency Representative

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

smart # 10070200  
7-26-10/law/tb



CITY OF LINCOLN  
EXECUTIVE ORDER

NO. 083319

WHEREAS, there is concern over the inappropriate competitive advantages in the public bidding process for local publicly funded construction and delivery service contracts resulting from the misclassification of individuals performing construction labor services as "independent contractors" rather than "employees"; such "independent contractors" are commonly referred to as "1099 workers" due to the IRS form they receive rather than a W-4 which an employee receives;

WHEREAS, this misclassification of such individuals as "independent contractors" rather than as "employees" eliminates any obligation to pay these individuals legally required minimum or overtime wages, to provide legally required workers' compensation insurance, to make unemployment insurance payments, to pay legally required employment and payroll taxes, and to provide any other health, pension, or benefit such individuals would typically receive if properly classified as employees;

WHEREAS, this misclassification of individuals performing construction labor services for the contractor as "independent contractors" rather than "employees" is a violation of federal and state law, but is difficult to enforce once public construction or delivery service contracts have been bid, awarded, and entered into;

WHEREAS, the use of public funds to compensate contractors who unlawfully avoid their obligation to pay legally required minimum or overtime wages, to provide legally required workers' compensation insurance, to make unemployment insurance payments, to pay legally required employment and payroll taxes, and to provide any other health, pension, or benefit is not in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the Employee Classification Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 48-2901 to 48-2912 (effective July 15, 2010) provides that any contract entered into between a political subdivision and a contractor shall require that each contractor who performs construction or delivery service pursuant to the contract submit to the political subdivision an affidavit attesting that (1) each individual performing services for such contractor is properly classified under the Employee Classification Act, (2) such contractor has completed a federal I-9 immigration form and has such form on file for each employee performing services, (3) such contractor has complied with Neb. Rev. Stat. § 4-114 requirements that the contractor register and use a federal immigration employment verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services in the State of Nebraska, (4) such contractor has no reasonable basis to believe that any individual performing services for such contractor is an undocumented worker, and (5) as of the time of the contract, such contractor is not barred from contracting with the state or any political subdivision pursuant to § 48-2912 of the Employee Classification Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN ME by the Charter of the City of Lincoln, I hereby establish the following policy as to the bid and award of contracts to contractors for construction and delivery services with the City of Lincoln:

The Purchasing Agent shall immediately include in the City of Lincoln's notice to bidders for construction contracts that all contractors submitting bids in response to the notice shall affirmatively certify to the Purchasing Agent that all individuals hired to perform construction or delivery labor services for the contractor under the contract shall be properly classified as employees and not as independent contractors if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under federal and state law (including the requirements of the State of Nebraska Employee Classification Act), and that the contractor will comply with all legal obligations with respect to these employees (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes). The

notice to bidders shall further provide that contractors may use affidavits required pursuant to the Employee Classification Act for this purpose, but that a failure to make the affirmative certification to the Purchasing Agent shall render the bidder ineligible for award of the contract.

The Purchasing Agent shall immediately include the following provisions in contracts for construction or delivery services:

(1) Contractor agrees that each individual performing services for the contractor shall be properly classified as an employee and not as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and that contractor shall comply with all legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes).

(2) Contractor understands and agrees that failure to classify each individual hired to perform services under the contract as an employee rather than as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and/or failure to comply with legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes) shall be considered a breach of the contract and is a grounds for rescission of the contract by the City.

(3) Contractor additionally agrees to include the following provisions in each subcontract entered into with a subcontractor as part of the contractor's contract with the City:

(a) Subcontractor agrees that each individual performing services for the subcontractor shall be properly classified as an employee and not as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and that subcontractor shall comply with all legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay,

workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes).

(b) Subcontractor understands and agrees that subcontractor's failure to properly classify individuals hired to perform services under the subcontract as employees and not as independent contractors if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and/or failure to comply with legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes) shall be considered a breach of the contract and is a grounds for rescission of the subcontract by the contractor.

(4) Contractor agrees that if subcontractor fails to or is suspected of failing to properly classify each individual hired pursuant to the subcontract as an employee and not as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and/or fails to comply with legal obligations with respect to the subcontractor's employee, the contractor shall take appropriate corrective action including, but not limited to, reporting the suspected violation of the State of Nebraska Employee Classification Act to the Nebraska Department of Labor or rescission of the subcontract by the contractor. Written notification of the corrective action shall be submitted to the City of Lincoln Purchasing Department. Contractor understands and agrees that contractor's failure to take appropriate corrective action shall be considered a breach of the contractor's contract with the City of Lincoln and is a grounds for rescission of the contract by the City.

(5) The City of Lincoln shall notify the Nebraska Department of Labor of any contractor or subcontractor it has determined is in breach of contract due to the terms of this order.

(6) Any contractor or subcontractor who shall have been determined by the Nebraska Department of Labor to have knowingly provided a false affidavit to the City of Lincoln

under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act shall be referred to the Purchasing Agent of the City who shall determine whether to declare such contractor or subcontractor an irresponsible bidder who shall be disqualified from receiving any business from the municipality for a stated period of time, in accordance with Lincoln Municipal Code § 2.18.030(n)(1) or (2).

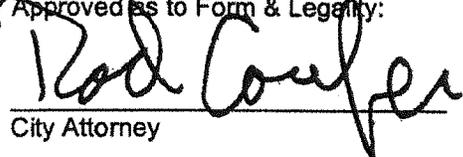
(7) This policy does not prohibit a contractor or subcontractor from hiring individuals to perform construction labor services as independent contractors, provided that the contractor's or subcontractor's use of such individuals as an independent contractor complies with the criteria found in subdivision 5 of Neb. Rev. Stat. § 48-604 and is otherwise valid under federal and state law and is not intended to circumvent lawful obligations under federal and state law or city contractual requirements.

The City Clerk is directed to send a copy of this Executive Order to Vince Mejer, City Purchasing Agent, for his record.

Dated this 28 day of July, 2010.

  
Chris Beutler, Mayor of Lincoln

Approved as to Form & Legality:

  
City Attorney

**EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION ACT AFFIDAVIT**

For the purposes of complying with THE NEBRASKA EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION ACT, Nebraska Revised Statutes 48-2901 to 48-2912 and City of Lincoln Executive Order 083319,

I, Katie Cederburg, herein below known as the Contractor, state under oath and swear as follows:

- 1. Each individual performing services for the Contractor is properly classified under the Employee Classification Act.
- 2. The Contractor has completed a federal I-9 immigration form and has such form on file for each employee performing services.
- 3. The Contractor has complied with Neb Rev Stat 4-114.
- 4. The Contractor has no reasonable basis to believe that any individual performing services for the Contractor is an undocumented worker.
- 5. The Contractor is not barred from contracting with the state or any political subdivision pursuant to NRS 48-2912 of this Act.
- 6. As the Contractor I understand that pursuant to the Employee Classification Act a violation of the Act by a contractor is grounds for rescission of the contract by the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission. I understand that pursuant to the Act any contractor who knowingly provides a false affidavit may be subject to criminal penalties and upon a second or subsequent violation shall be barred from contracting with the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission for a period of three years after the date of discovery of the falsehood.

I hereby affirm and swear that the statements and information provided on this affidavit are true, complete and accurate. The undersigned person does hereby agree and represent that he or she is legally capable to sign this affidavit and to lawfully bind the Contractor to this affidavit.

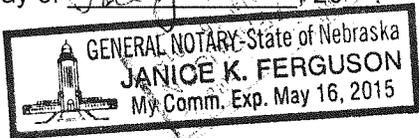
PRINT NAME: Katie M Cederburg  
 (First, Middle, Last)

SIGNATURE: [Handwritten Signature]

TITLE: pres

State of Nebraska )  
 County of Lancaster ) ss.

This affidavit was signed and sworn to before me, the undersigned Notary Public, on this 3 day of July, 2015



[Handwritten Signature]  
 Notary Public

**Advertise 2 times**  
**Tuesday, May 15, 2012**  
**Tuesday, May 22, 2012**

**City of Lincoln/Lancaster County**  
**Purchasing Division**  
**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

Sealed bids will be received by the Purchasing Agent of the City of Lincoln/Lancaster County, Nebraska **BY ELECTRONIC BID PROCESS** until: **12:00 p.m, Tuesday, May 29, 2012** for the following project:

**Unit Price Contract for Demolition Services**  
**Bid No. 12-149**

Bidders must be registered on the City/County's E-Bid site in order to respond to the above Bid. To Register go to: [lincoln.ne.gov](http://lincoln.ne.gov) (type: e-bid - in search box, then click "Supplier Registration")

Once registered, vendors will receive e-mail bid notification, first acknowledging registration, then approval of registration. Upon e-mail notification of registration approval, you may go to the E-Bid site to respond to this bid. Questions concerning this bid process may be directed to City/County Purchasing at (402) 441-7428 or (402) 441-7410 or [smulder@lincoln.ne.gov](mailto:smulder@lincoln.ne.gov)



# Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate

FORM  
13

• Read instructions on reverse side/see note below

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PURCHASER			NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF SELLER		
Name The City of Lincoln			Name MWE Services, Inc.		
Street or Other Mailing Address 555 South 10th Street			Street or Other Mailing Address 1935 Yolande Avenue		
City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68508	City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68521

Check Type of Certificate  
 Single Purchase     Blanket    If blanket is checked, this certificate is valid until revoked in writing by the purchaser.

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental by the above purchaser is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax for the following reason:

Check One     Purchase for Resale (Complete Section A)     Exempt Purchase (Complete Section B)     Contractor (Complete Section C)

## SECTION A—Nebraska Resale Certificate

Description of Item or Service Purchased

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental of from the above seller is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax as a purchase for resale, rental, or lease in the normal course of our business, either in the form or condition in which purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property to be resold.

I further certify that we are engaged in business as a:     Wholesaler     Retailer     Manufacturer     Lessor  
of    Description of Product Sold, Leased, or Rented

If None, State Reason

and hold Nebraska Sales Tax Permit Number    01-

or Foreign State Sales Tax Number    State

## SECTION B—Nebraska Exempt Sale Certificate

The basis for this exemption is exemption category    1    (Insert appropriate category as described on reverse of this form.)

If exemption category 2 or 5 is claimed, enter the following information:

Description of Item(s) Purchased    Intended Use of Item(s) Purchased

If exemption categories 3 or 4 are claimed, enter the Nebraska Exemption Certificate number.    05-

If exemption category 6 is claimed, seller must enter the following information and sign this form below:

Description of Item(s) Sold    Date of Seller's Original Purchase    Was Tax Paid when Purchased by Seller?    Was Item Depreciable?  
 YES     NO     YES     NO

## SECTION C—For Contractors Only

### 1. Purchases of Building Materials or Fixtures:

As an Option 1 or Option 3 contractor, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials and fixtures from the above seller are exempt from Nebraska sales tax. My Nebraska Sales or Consumer's Use Tax Permit Number is:    01-

2. Purchases Made Under Purchasing Agent Appointment on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ (exempt entity):

Pursuant to an attached Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials, and fixtures are exempt from Nebraska sales tax.

Any purchaser, or their agent, or other person who completes this certificate for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the regular course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from the sales and use tax under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§77-2701 through 77-27,135, shall in addition to any tax, interest, or penalty otherwise imposed, be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse. With regard to a blanket certificate, this penalty shall apply to each purchase made during the period the blanket certificate is in effect. Under penalties of law, I declare that I am authorized to sign this certificate, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is correct and complete.

sign  
here

Authorized Signature

Purchasing Agent

Title

7-18-12  
Date

NOTE: Sellers must keep this certificate as part of their records. DO NOT SEND TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

Incomplete certificates cannot be accepted.

www.revenue.ne.gov, (800) 742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA), (402) 471-5729

NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY ISSUE A RESALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section A, is to be issued by persons or organizations making purchases of property or taxable services in the **normal** course of their business for the purpose of resale either in the form or condition in which it was purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property.

**WHO MAY ISSUE AN EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section B can only be issued by persons or organizations exempt from payment of the Nebraska sales tax by qualifying for one of the six enumerated **Categories of Exemption** (see below). Nonprofit organizations that have a 501(c) designation and are exempt from federal and state income tax are **not** automatically exempt from sales tax. Only the entities listed in the referenced regulations are exempt from paying Nebraska sales tax on their purchases when the exemption certificate is properly completed and provided to the seller. Organizations claiming a sales tax exemption may do so only on items purchased for their own use. For health care organizations, the exemption is limited to the specific level of health care they are licensed for. The exemption is not issued to the entire organization when multiple levels of health care or other activities are provided or owned by the organization. Items purchased by an exempt organization that will be resold must be supported by a properly completed Nebraska Resale Certificate. Form 13, Section A.

Indicate the category which properly reflects the basis for your exemption. Place the corresponding number in the space provided in Section B. If category 2 through 6 is the basis for exemption, you must complete the information requested in Section B.

Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-013, Sale for Resale – Resale Certificate, and Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate, provide additional information on the proper issuance and use of this certificate. These and other regulations referred to in these instructions are available on our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs](http://www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs).

**Use Form 13E for purchases of energy sources which qualify for exemption. Use Form 13ME for purchases of mobility enhancing equipment on a motor vehicle.**

**CONTRACTORS.** Form 13, Section C, Part 1, must be completed by contractors operating under Option 1 or Option 3 to document their tax-free purchase of building materials or fixtures from their suppliers. Section C, Part 2, may be completed to exempt the purchase of building materials or fixtures pursuant to a Purchasing Agent Appointment, Form 17. See the contractor information guides on our Web site [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) for additional information.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Form 13 is given to the seller at the time of the purchase of the property or service or when sales tax is due. The certificate must be retained with the seller's records for audit purposes. Do not send to the Department of Revenue.

**SALES TAX NUMBER.** A purchaser who completes Section A and is engaged in business as a wholesaler or manufacturer is not required to provide an identification number. Out-of-state purchasers can provide their home state sales tax number. Section B does not require an identification number when exemption category 1, 2, or 5 is indicated.

**PROPERLY COMPLETED CERTIFICATE.** A purchaser must complete a certificate before issuing it to the seller. To properly complete the certificate, the purchaser must include: (1) identification of the purchaser and seller, (2) a statement whether the certificate is for a single purchase or is a blanket certificate,

(3) a statement of basis for exemption including completion of all information for the basis chosen, (4) the signature of an authorized person, and (5) the date the certificate was issued.

**PENALTIES.** Any purchaser who gives a Form 13 to a seller for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the **normal** course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from sales and use tax under the Nebraska Revenue Act, shall be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse.

Any purchaser, or their agent, who fraudulently signs a Form 13 may be found guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

### CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTION

1. Purchases made directly by certain governmental agencies identified in Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-012, Exemptions; Reg-1-072, United States Government and Federal Corporations; and Reg-1-093, Governmental Units, are exempt from sales tax. A list of specific governmental units are provided in the above regulations. Governmental units are not assigned exemption numbers.

Sales to the United States government, its agencies, and corporations wholly owned by the United States government are exempt from sales tax. However, sales to institutions chartered or created under federal authority, but which are not directly operated and controlled by the United States government for the benefit of the public, generally are taxable. Construction projects for federal agencies have specific requirements, see Reg-1-017 Contractors.

Purchases that are **not** exempt from Nebraska sales and use tax include, but are not limited to, governmental units of other states, sanitary and improvement districts, urban renewal authorities, rural water districts, railroad transportation safety districts, and county historical or agricultural societies.

2. Purchases when the intended use renders it exempt as set out in paragraph 012.02D of Reg-1-012, Exemptions. Complete the description of the item purchased and the intended use as required on the front of Form 13. Sellers of **repair parts** for agricultural machinery and equipment cannot accept a Form 13 to exempt such sales from tax.

3. Purchases made by organizations that have been issued a Nebraska Exempt Organization - Certificate of Exemption are exempt from sales tax. Reg-1-090, Nonprofit Organizations; Reg-1-091, Religious Organizations; and Reg-1-092, Educational Institutions, identify such organizations. These organizations will be issued a Nebraska state exemption identification number. This exemption number must be entered in Section B of the Form 13.

4. Purchases of common or contract carrier vehicles and repair and replacement parts for such vehicles.

5. Purchases of manufacturing machinery or equipment by a taxpayer engaged in business as a manufacturer for use predominantly in manufacturing. This includes the installation, repair, or maintenance of such qualified manufacturing machinery or equipment (see Revenue Ruling 01-08-2).

6. A sale that qualifies as an occasional sale, such as a sale of depreciable machinery and equipment productively used by the seller for more than one year and the seller previously paid tax on the item. The **seller** must sign and give the exemption certificate to the purchaser. The certificate must be retained by the purchaser for audit purposes (see Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate).



# Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate

FORM  
13

• Read instructions on reverse side/see note below

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PURCHASER				NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF SELLER			
Name Lancaster County				Name MWE Services, Inc.			
Street or Other Mailing Address 555 South 10th Street				Street or Other Mailing Address 1935 Yolande Avenue			
City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68508		City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68521	

**Check Type of Certificate**

Single Purchase  Blanket If blanket is checked, this certificate is valid until revoked in writing by the purchaser.

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental by the above purchaser is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax for the following reason:

**Check One**  Purchase for Resale (Complete Section A)  Exempt Purchase (Complete Section B)  Contractor (Complete Section C)

### SECTION A—Nebraska Resale Certificate

Description of Item or Service Purchased

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental of from the above seller is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax as a purchase for resale, rental, or lease in the normal course of our business, either in the form or condition in which purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property to be resold.

I further certify that we are engaged in business as a:  Wholesaler  Retailer  Manufacturer  Lessor  
of Description of Product Sold, Leased, or Rented

If None, State Reason

and hold Nebraska Sales Tax Permit Number 01-

or Foreign State Sales Tax Number State

### SECTION B—Nebraska Exempt Sale Certificate

The basis for this exemption is exemption category 1 (Insert appropriate category as described on reverse of this form.)

If exemption category 2 or 5 is claimed, enter the following information:

Description of Item(s) Purchased Intended Use of Item(s) Purchased

If exemption categories 3 or 4 are claimed, enter the Nebraska Exemption Certificate number. 05-

If exemption category 6 is claimed, seller must enter the following information and sign this form below:

Description of Item(s) Sold Date of Seller's Original Purchase Was Tax Paid when Purchased by Seller? Was Item Depreciable?  
 YES  NO  YES  NO

### SECTION C—For Contractors Only

**1. Purchases of Building Materials or Fixtures:**

As an Option 1 or Option 3 contractor, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials and fixtures from the above seller are exempt from Nebraska sales tax. My Nebraska Sales or Consumer's Use Tax Permit Number is: 01-

**2. Purchases Made Under Purchasing Agent Appointment on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_:** (exempt entity)

Pursuant to an attached Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials, and fixtures are exempt from Nebraska sales tax.

Any purchaser, or their agent, or other person who completes this certificate for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the regular course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from the sales and use tax under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§77-2701 through 77-27,135, shall in addition to any tax, interest, or penalty otherwise imposed, be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse. With regard to a blanket certificate, this penalty shall apply to each purchase made during the period the blanket certificate is in effect. Under penalties of law, I declare that I am authorized to sign this certificate, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is correct and complete.

sign  
here

Authorized Signature

Purchasing Agent

Title

Date

7-18-12

NOTE: Sellers must keep this certificate as part of their records. DO NOT SEND TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

Incomplete certificates cannot be accepted.

www.revenue.ne.gov, (800) 742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA), (402) 471-5729

NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY ISSUE A RESALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section A, is to be issued by persons or organizations making purchases of property or taxable services in the **normal** course of their business for the purpose of resale either in the form or condition in which it was purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property.

**WHO MAY ISSUE AN EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section B can only be issued by persons or organizations exempt from payment of the Nebraska sales tax by qualifying for one of the six enumerated **Categories of Exemption** (see below). Nonprofit organizations that have a 501(c) designation and are exempt from federal and state income tax are **not** automatically exempt from sales tax. Only the entities listed in the referenced regulations are exempt from paying Nebraska sales tax on their purchases when the exemption certificate is properly completed and provided to the seller. Organizations claiming a sales tax exemption may do so only on items purchased for their own use. For health care organizations, the exemption is limited to the specific level of health care they are licensed for. The exemption is not issued to the entire organization when multiple levels of health care or other activities are provided or owned by the organization. Items purchased by an exempt organization that will be resold must be supported by a properly completed Nebraska Resale Certificate, Form 13, Section A.

Indicate the category which properly reflects the basis for your exemption. Place the corresponding number in the space provided in Section B. If category 2 through 6 is the basis for exemption, you must complete the information requested in Section B.

Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-013, Sale for Resale – Resale Certificate, and Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate, provide additional information on the proper issuance and use of this certificate. These and other regulations referred to in these instructions are available on our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs](http://www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs).

**Use Form 13E for purchases of energy sources which qualify for exemption. Use Form 13ME for purchases of mobility enhancing equipment on a motor vehicle.**

**CONTRACTORS.** Form 13, Section C, Part 1, must be completed by contractors operating under Option 1 or Option 3 to document their tax-free purchase of building materials or fixtures from their suppliers. Section C, Part 2, may be completed to exempt the purchase of building materials or fixtures pursuant to a Purchasing Agent Appointment, Form 17. See the contractor information guides on our Web site [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) for additional information.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Form 13 is given to the seller at the time of the purchase of the property or service or when sales tax is due. The certificate must be retained with the seller's records for audit purposes. Do not send to the Department of Revenue.

**SALES TAX NUMBER.** A purchaser who completes Section A and is engaged in business as a wholesaler or manufacturer is not required to provide an identification number. Out-of-state purchasers can provide their home state sales tax number. Section B does not require an identification number when exemption category 1, 2, or 5 is indicated.

**PROPERLY COMPLETED CERTIFICATE.** A purchaser must complete a certificate before issuing it to the seller. To properly complete the certificate, the purchaser must include: (1) identification of the purchaser and seller, (2) a statement whether the certificate is for a single purchase or is a blanket certificate,

(3) a statement of basis for exemption including completion of all information for the basis chosen, (4) the signature of an authorized person, and (5) the date the certificate was issued.

**PENALTIES.** Any purchaser who gives a Form 13 to a seller for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the **normal** course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from sales and use tax under the Nebraska Revenue Act, shall be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse.

Any purchaser, or their agent, who fraudulently signs a Form 13 may be found guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

### CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTION

1. Purchases made directly by certain governmental agencies identified in Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-012, Exemptions; Reg-1-072, United States Government and Federal Corporations; and Reg-1-093, Governmental Units, are exempt from sales tax. A list of specific governmental units are provided in the above regulations. Governmental units are not assigned exemption numbers.

Sales to the United States government, its agencies, and corporations wholly owned by the United States government are exempt from sales tax. However, sales to institutions chartered or created under federal authority, but which are not directly operated and controlled by the United States government for the benefit of the public, generally are taxable. Construction projects for federal agencies have specific requirements, see Reg-1-017 Contractors.

Purchases that are **not** exempt from Nebraska sales and use tax include, but are not limited to, governmental units of other states, sanitary and improvement districts, urban renewal authorities, rural water districts, railroad transportation safety districts, and county historical or agricultural societies.

2. Purchases when the intended use renders it exempt as set out in paragraph 012.02D of Reg-1-012, Exemptions. Complete the description of the item purchased and the intended use as required on the front of Form 13. Sellers of **repair parts** for agricultural machinery and equipment cannot accept a Form 13 to exempt such sales from tax.

3. Purchases made by organizations that have been issued a Nebraska Exempt Organization - Certificate of Exemption are exempt from sales tax. Reg-1-090, Nonprofit Organizations; Reg-1-091, Religious Organizations; and Reg-1-092, Educational Institutions, identify such organizations. These organizations will be issued a Nebraska state exemption identification number. This exemption number must be entered in Section B of the Form 13.

4. Purchases of common or contract carrier vehicles and repair and replacement parts for such vehicles.

5. Purchases of manufacturing machinery or equipment by a taxpayer engaged in business as a manufacturer for use predominantly in manufacturing. This includes the installation, repair, or maintenance of such qualified manufacturing machinery or equipment (see Revenue Ruling 01-08-2).

6. A sale that qualifies as an occasional sale, such as a sale of depreciable machinery and equipment productively used by the seller for more than one year and the seller previously paid tax on the item. The **seller** must sign and give the exemption certificate to the purchaser. The certificate must be retained by the purchaser for audit purposes (see Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate).



# Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate

FORM  
13

• Read instructions on reverse side/see note below

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PURCHASER				NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF SELLER			
Name Public Building Commission				Name MWE Services, Inc.			
Street or Other Mailing Address 555 South 10th Street				Street or Other Mailing Address 1935 Yolande Avenue			
City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68508		City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68521	

**Check Type of Certificate**

Single Purchase     Blanket    If blanket is checked, this certificate is valid until revoked in writing by the purchaser.

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental by the above purchaser is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax for the following reason:

**Check One**     Purchase for Resale (Complete Section A)     Exempt Purchase (Complete Section B)     Contractor (Complete Section C)

### SECTION A—Nebraska Resale Certificate

Description of Item or Service Purchased

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental of from the above seller is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax as a purchase for resale, rental, or lease in the normal course of our business, either in the form or condition in which purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property to be resold.

I further certify that we are engaged in business as a:     Wholesaler     Retailer     Manufacturer     Lessor  
of    Description of Product Sold, Leased, or Rented

If None, State Reason

and hold Nebraska Sales Tax Permit Number    01-

or Foreign State Sales Tax Number    State

### SECTION B—Nebraska Exempt Sale Certificate

The basis for this exemption is exemption category    1    (Insert appropriate category as described on reverse of this form.)

If exemption category 2 or 5 is claimed, enter the following information:

Description of Item(s) Purchased    Intended Use of Item(s) Purchased

If exemption categories 3 or 4 are claimed, enter the Nebraska Exemption Certificate number.    05-

If exemption category 6 is claimed, seller must enter the following information and sign this form below:

Description of Item(s) Sold    Date of Seller's Original Purchase    Was Tax Paid when Purchased by Seller?    Was Item Depreciable?  
 YES     NO     YES     NO

### SECTION C—For Contractors Only

**1. Purchases of Building Materials or Fixtures:**

As an Option 1 or Option 3 contractor, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials and fixtures from the above seller are exempt from Nebraska sales tax. My Nebraska Sales or Consumer's Use Tax Permit Number is:    01-

**2. Purchases Made Under Purchasing Agent Appointment on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_:** (exempt entity)

Pursuant to an **attached** Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials, and fixtures are exempt from Nebraska sales tax.

Any purchaser, or their agent, or other person who completes this certificate for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the regular course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from the sales and use tax under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§77-2701 through 77-27,135, shall in addition to any tax, interest, or penalty otherwise imposed, be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse. With regard to a blanket certificate, this penalty shall apply to each purchase made during the period the blanket certificate is in effect. Under penalties of law, I declare that I am authorized to sign this certificate, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is correct and complete.

sign  
here ▶

Authorized Signature

Purchasing Agent

Title

7-18-12  
Date

**NOTE: Sellers must keep this certificate as part of their records. DO NOT SEND TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.**

**Incomplete certificates cannot be accepted.**

**www.revenue.ne.gov, (800) 742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA), (402) 471-5729**

NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY ISSUE A RESALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section A, is to be issued by persons or organizations making purchases of property or taxable services in the **normal** course of their business for the purpose of resale either in the form or condition in which it was purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property.

**WHO MAY ISSUE AN EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section B can only be issued by persons or organizations exempt from payment of the Nebraska sales tax by qualifying for one of the six enumerated **Categories of Exemption** (see below). Nonprofit organizations that have a 501(c) designation and are exempt from federal and state income tax are **not** automatically exempt from sales tax. Only the entities listed in the referenced regulations are exempt from paying Nebraska sales tax on their purchases when the exemption certificate is properly completed and provided to the seller. Organizations claiming a sales tax exemption may do so only on items purchased for their own use. For health care organizations, the exemption is limited to the specific level of health care they are licensed for. The exemption is not issued to the entire organization when multiple levels of health care or other activities are provided or owned by the organization. Items purchased by an exempt organization that will be resold must be supported by a properly completed Nebraska Resale Certificate, Form 13, Section A.

Indicate the category which properly reflects the basis for your exemption. Place the corresponding number in the space provided in Section B. If category 2 through 6 is the basis for exemption, you must complete the information requested in Section B.

Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-013, Sale for Resale – Resale Certificate, and Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate, provide additional information on the proper issuance and use of this certificate. These and other regulations referred to in these instructions are available on our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs](http://www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs).

**Use Form 13E for purchases of energy sources which qualify for exemption. Use Form 13ME for purchases of mobility enhancing equipment on a motor vehicle.**

**CONTRACTORS.** Form 13, Section C, Part 1, must be completed by contractors operating under Option 1 or Option 3 to document their tax-free purchase of building materials or fixtures from their suppliers. Section C, Part 2, may be completed to exempt the purchase of building materials or fixtures pursuant to a Purchasing Agent Appointment, Form 17. See the contractor information guides on our Web site [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) for additional information.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Form 13 is given to the seller at the time of the purchase of the property or service or when sales tax is due. The certificate must be retained with the seller's records for audit purposes. Do not send to the Department of Revenue.

**SALES TAX NUMBER.** A purchaser who completes Section A and is engaged in business as a wholesaler or manufacturer is not required to provide an identification number. Out-of-state purchasers can provide their home state sales tax number. Section B does not require an identification number when exemption category 1, 2, or 5 is indicated.

**PROPERLY COMPLETED CERTIFICATE.** A purchaser must complete a certificate before issuing it to the seller. To properly complete the certificate, the purchaser must include: (1) identification of the purchaser and seller, (2) a statement whether the certificate is for a single purchase or is a blanket certificate,

(3) a statement of basis for exemption including completion of all information for the basis chosen, (4) the signature of an authorized person, and (5) the date the certificate was issued.

**PENALTIES.** Any purchaser who gives a Form 13 to a seller for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the **normal** course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from sales and use tax under the Nebraska Revenue Act, shall be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse.

Any purchaser, or their agent, who fraudulently signs a Form 13 may be found guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

### CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTION

1. Purchases made directly by certain governmental agencies identified in Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-012, Exemptions; Reg-1-072, United States Government and Federal Corporations; and Reg-1-093, Governmental Units, are exempt from sales tax. A list of specific governmental units are provided in the above regulations. Governmental units are not assigned exemption numbers.

Sales to the United States government, its agencies, and corporations wholly owned by the United States government are exempt from sales tax. However, sales to institutions chartered or created under federal authority, but which are not directly operated and controlled by the United States government for the benefit of the public, generally are taxable. Construction projects for federal agencies have specific requirements, see Reg-1-017 Contractors.

Purchases that are **not** exempt from Nebraska sales and use tax include, but are not limited to, governmental units of other states, sanitary and improvement districts, urban renewal authorities, rural water districts, railroad transportation safety districts, and county historical or agricultural societies.

2. Purchases when the intended use renders it exempt as set out in paragraph 012.02D of Reg-1-012, Exemptions. Complete the description of the item purchased and the intended use as required on the front of Form 13. Sellers of **repair parts** for agricultural machinery and equipment cannot accept a Form 13 to exempt such sales from tax.

3. Purchases made by organizations that have been issued a Nebraska Exempt Organization - Certificate of Exemption are exempt from sales tax. Reg-1-090, Nonprofit Organizations; Reg-1-091, Religious Organizations; and Reg-1-092, Educational Institutions, identify such organizations. These organizations will be issued a Nebraska state exemption identification number. This exemption number must be entered in Section B of the Form 13.

4. Purchases of common or contract carrier vehicles and repair and replacement parts for such vehicles.

5. Purchases of manufacturing machinery or equipment by a taxpayer engaged in business as a manufacturer for use predominantly in manufacturing. This includes the installation, repair, or maintenance of such qualified manufacturing machinery or equipment (see Revenue Ruling 01-08-2).

6. A sale that qualifies as an occasional sale, such as a sale of depreciable machinery and equipment productively used by the seller for more than one year and the seller previously paid tax on the item. The **seller** must sign and give the exemption certificate to the purchaser. The certificate must be retained by the purchaser for audit purposes (see Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate).

# Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax

PURCHASING AGENT APPOINTMENT					
Name and Address of Prime Contractor			Name and Address of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization		
Name	MWE Services, Inc.		Name	City of Lincoln	
Street or Other Mailing Address	1935 Yolande Ave.		Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street	
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Lincoln	NE	68521	Lincoln	NE	68508
Name and Location of Project			Appointment Information		
Name	12-149 Unit Price Contract for Demolition		Effective Date (see Instructions)	June 6, 2012	
Street or Other Mailing Address			Expiration Date	June 5, 2016	
City	State	Zip Code	Nebraska Exemption Number (Exempt Organizations Only)		
			04-2460254-1		

Identify Project **NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.**

The undersigned governmental unit or exempt organization appoints the above-named contractor and the contractor's delegated subcontractors as its agent to purchase and pay for building materials that will be annexed to real estate by them into the tax exempt construction project stated above.

**sign here** ▶

Authorized Signature of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization



Purchasing Agent

Title

7-18-12  
Date

DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY			
Name and Address of Subcontractor		Delegation Information	
Name		Effective Date	
Street or Other Mailing Address		Expiration Date	
City	State	Zip Code	Portion of Project

The undersigned prime contractor hereby delegates authority to act as the purchasing agent of the named governmental unit or exempt organization to the above-named subcontractor.

**sign here** ▶

Signature of Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative

Title

Date

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MUST FILE.** Any governmental unit or organization that is **exempt** from sales and use tax may appoint as its agent a prime contractor to purchase building materials and/or fixtures that will be annexed to property that belongs to or will belong to the governmental entity or exempt organization pursuant to a construction contract with the governmental unit or exempt organization. The appointment of the prime contractor as its agent is completed by issuing a Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, to the prime contractor. The Form 17 is required to be given to the contractor **BEFORE** he or she annexes building materials. The exempt organization or governmental unit must identify the project (e.g., east wing, chapel construction, or new school auditorium).

The exemption from the payment of the Nebraska and local option sales and use taxes only applies if the governmental unit or exempt organization directly or through its contractor pays for the building materials.

**WHEN TO FILE.** A prime contractor engaging in a construction project with a governmental unit or exempt organization must receive a properly completed and signed Form 17 **BEFORE** any building materials are annexed. If Form 17 is not issued, the contractor must pay the sales and use taxes and the governmental unit or exempt organization may obtain a refund of the taxes paid by the contractor.

**WHERE TO FILE.** A copy of the completed form should be retained by the governmental unit or exempt organization

Visit our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) or call 1-800-742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA) or 1-402-471-5729.

issuing the Form 17. The original is to be retained by the prime contractor. Copies of this form must be made by the prime contractor for delegation purposes to any subcontractors working on the project identified on this form.

**APPOINTMENT INFORMATION.** Enter the dates the purchasing agent appointment will become effective and when it will expire. This appointment will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the prime contractor or subcontractor before the effective date or after the expiration date. The dates the delegation becomes effective and the expiration dates must be completed. The phrase "upon completion" or similar phrase is not acceptable as an expiration date. The governmental unit or exempt organization may need to issue another Form 17 if the project is not completed within the prior "effective" and "expiration" dates. Exempt organizations must enter their Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Exemption number.

**DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY.** The prime contractor may delegate his or her authority to act as the purchasing agent of the governmental unit or exempt organization to a subcontractor. The prime contractor must complete his or her copy of Form 17 for each subcontractor who is delegated authority to act as a purchasing agent. Reproductions of this delegation must be provided to the subcontractor, who must retain a copy for his or her records, and to the governmental unit or exempt organization.

Enter the dates the delegation of the subcontractor will become effective, when it will expire, and the portion of the project delegated. This delegation will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the subcontractor before the delegation date or after the expiration date. Any further delegation from a subcontractor to additional subcontractors must be delegated by providing a copy of the Form 17 that they received from the prime contractor and attaching it to a separate Form 17 with any further delegation to other subcontractors. The purchasing agent appointment is limited to the contractor's purchase of building materials and/or fixtures for the specific project and is only valid during the appointment dates shown on the Form 17.

**EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** A prime contractor who has been appointed to act as a purchasing agent by a governmental unit or exempt organization, and who hires a subcontractor operating as an Option 1 contractor, must provide to that subcontractor a completed copy of Form 17 and a Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate, Form 13, with Section C, Part 2, completed. The subcontractor will retain these forms in his or her records, and will not charge the contractor sales tax on any portion of the invoice involving the annexation of materials to the specific project identified on the Form 17. If these forms are not provided to the subcontractor operating under Option 1, the subcontractor must collect and remit sales tax on the charge for the separately stated building materials portion of the invoice. If the Option 1 subcontractor does not separately state the charge

for the building materials from contractor labor, then the entire charge is taxable to the prime contractor.

Contractors operating under Option 2 (maintaining a tax-paid inventory) who have been issued a Form 17 from a governmental unit or an exempt organization, must furnish each vendor a copy of the Form 17 and a Form 13, completing Section C, Part 2, when purchasing building materials that will be annexed to real estate. Forms 13 and 17 must be retained with the vendor's and contractor's records for audit purposes. A contractor or subcontractor may reproduce copies of these documents which will be furnished to the vendors for each invoice or order made by them.

Invoices from vendors for the purchase of building materials by the contractor as purchasing agent, or the authorized subcontractor, must clearly identify that such purchase is for the specific Form 17 project.

**CREDIT/REFUND OF SALES AND USE TAX.** A contractor or subcontractor who has been appointed as a purchasing agent before any materials are annexed, may withdraw sales or use tax-paid materials from inventory that will be annexed to real estate or used to repair property annexed to real estate and receive a credit for the sales or use tax amount previously paid on those materials.

The contractor or subcontractor may take a credit either against his or her current tax liability, or file a Claim for Overpayment of Sales and Use Tax, Form 7, and receive a refund of the sales or use tax paid on those materials.

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.** The purchase, rental, or lease of tools, supplies, or equipment (i.e., scaffolding, barricades, machinery, etc.) by a contractor for use in the completion of an exempt project CANNOT be purchased tax free, even if the contractor has been issued a Form 17. These items do not become annexed to the real estate.

**OPTION 1 CONTRACTOR ONLY.** If an Option 1 contractor is the **only** contractor involved in performing work for a governmental unit or exempt organization, a Form 17 is NOT required. The Option 1 contractor must only obtain a Form 13, Section B, from the exempt project owner.

**PENALTY.** Any person who signs this document with the intent to evade payment of tax is liable for the sales and use tax, interest, and penalty, and may be found guilty of a misdemeanor. A contractor can confirm the exempt status of a governmental unit or organization by contacting the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE.** The Purchasing Agent Appointment must be signed by an officer of the exempt organization or proper government official. The Delegation of Prime Contractor's Authority must be signed by the owner, partner, corporate officer, or other individual authorized to sign by a power of attorney on file with the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

# Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax

PURCHASING AGENT APPOINTMENT				
Name and Address of Prime Contractor			Name and Address of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization	
Name	MWE Services, Inc.		Name	Lancaster County
Street or Other Mailing Address	1935 Yolande Ave.		Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street
City	State	Zip Code	City	State
Lincoln	NE	68521	Lincoln	NE
			88508	68508
Name and Location of Project			Appointment Information	
Name	12-149 Unit Price Contract for Demolition		Effective Date (see Instructions)	June 6, 2012
Street or Other Mailing Address			Expiration Date	June 5, 2016
City	State	Zip Code	Nebraska Exemption Number (Exempt Organizations Only)	
			04-2460254-1	

Identify Project **NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.**

The undersigned governmental unit or exempt organization appoints the above-named contractor and the contractor's delegated subcontractors as its agent to purchase and pay for building materials that will be annexed to real estate by them into the tax exempt construction project stated above.

**sign  
here**

Authorized Signature of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization



Purchasing Agent

Title

7-18-12  
Date

DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY				
Name and Address of Subcontractor			Delegation Information	
Name			Effective Date	
Street or Other Mailing Address			Expiration Date	
City	State	Zip Code	Portion of Project	

The undersigned prime contractor hereby delegates authority to act as the purchasing agent of the named governmental unit or exempt organization to the above-named subcontractor.

**sign  
here**

Signature of Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative

Title

Date

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MUST FILE.** Any governmental unit or organization that is **exempt** from sales and use tax may appoint as its agent a prime contractor to purchase building materials and/or fixtures that will be annexed to property that belongs to or will belong to the governmental entity or exempt organization pursuant to a construction contract with the governmental unit or exempt organization. The appointment of the prime contractor as its agent is completed by issuing a Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, to the prime contractor. The Form 17 is required to be given to the contractor **BEFORE** he or she annexes building materials. The exempt organization or governmental unit must identify the project (e.g., east wing, chapel construction, or new school auditorium).

The exemption from the payment of the Nebraska and local option sales and use taxes only applies if the governmental unit or exempt organization directly or through its contractor pays for the building materials.

**WHEN TO FILE.** A prime contractor engaging in a construction project with a governmental unit or exempt organization must receive a properly completed and signed Form 17 **BEFORE** any building materials are annexed. If Form 17 is not issued, the contractor must pay the sales and use taxes and the governmental unit or exempt organization may obtain a refund of the taxes paid by the contractor.

**WHERE TO FILE.** A copy of the completed form should be retained by the governmental unit or exempt organization

Visit our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) or call 1-800-742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA) or 1-402-471-5729.

issuing the Form 17. The original is to be retained by the prime contractor. Copies of this form must be made by the prime contractor for delegation purposes to any subcontractors working on the project identified on this form.

**APPOINTMENT INFORMATION.** Enter the dates the purchasing agent appointment will become effective and when it will expire. This appointment will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the prime contractor or subcontractor before the effective date or after the expiration date. The dates the delegation becomes effective and the expiration dates must be completed. The phrase "upon completion" or similar phrase is not acceptable as an expiration date. The governmental unit or exempt organization may need to issue another Form 17 if the project is not completed within the prior "effective" and "expiration" dates. Exempt organizations must enter their Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Exemption number.

**DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY.** The prime contractor may delegate his or her authority to act as the purchasing agent of the governmental unit or exempt organization to a subcontractor. The prime contractor must complete his or her copy of Form 17 for each subcontractor who is delegated authority to act as a purchasing agent. Reproductions of this delegation must be provided to the subcontractor, who must retain a copy for his or her records, and to the governmental unit or exempt organization.

Enter the dates the delegation of the subcontractor will become effective, when it will expire, and the portion of the project delegated. This delegation will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the subcontractor before the delegation date or after the expiration date. Any further delegation from a subcontractor to additional subcontractors must be delegated by providing a copy of the Form 17 that they received from the prime contractor and attaching it to a separate Form 17 with any further delegation to other subcontractors. The purchasing agent appointment is limited to the contractor's purchase of building materials and/or fixtures for the specific project and is only valid during the appointment dates shown on the Form 17.

**EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** A prime contractor who has been appointed to act as a purchasing agent by a governmental unit or exempt organization, and who hires a subcontractor operating as an Option 1 contractor, must provide to that subcontractor a completed copy of Form 17 and a Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate, Form 13, with Section C, Part 2, completed. The subcontractor will retain these forms in his or her records, and will not charge the contractor sales tax on any portion of the invoice involving the annexation of materials to the specific project identified on the Form 17. If these forms are not provided to the subcontractor operating under Option 1, the subcontractor must collect and remit sales tax on the charge for the separately stated building materials portion of the invoice. If the Option 1 subcontractor does not separately state the charge

for the building materials from contractor labor, then the entire charge is taxable to the prime contractor.

Contractors operating under Option 2 (maintaining a tax-paid inventory) who have been issued a Form 17 from a governmental unit or an exempt organization, must furnish each vendor a copy of the Form 17 and a Form 13, completing Section C, Part 2, when purchasing building materials that will be annexed to real estate. Forms 13 and 17 must be retained with the vendor's and contractor's records for audit purposes. A contractor or subcontractor may reproduce copies of these documents which will be furnished to the vendors for each invoice or order made by them.

Invoices from vendors for the purchase of building materials by the contractor as purchasing agent, or the authorized subcontractor, must clearly identify that such purchase is for the specific Form 17 project.

**CREDIT/REFUND OF SALES AND USE TAX.** A contractor or subcontractor who has been appointed as a purchasing agent before any materials are annexed, may withdraw sales or use tax-paid materials from inventory that will be annexed to real estate or used to repair property annexed to real estate and receive a credit for the sales or use tax amount previously paid on those materials.

The contractor or subcontractor may take a credit either against his or her current tax liability, or file a Claim for Overpayment of Sales and Use Tax, Form 7, and receive a refund of the sales or use tax paid on those materials.

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.** The purchase, rental, or lease of tools, supplies, or equipment (i.e., scaffolding, barricades, machinery, etc.) by a contractor for use in the completion of an exempt project CANNOT be purchased tax free, even if the contractor has been issued a Form 17. These items do not become annexed to the real estate.

**OPTION 1 CONTRACTOR ONLY.** If an Option 1 contractor is the **only** contractor involved in performing work for a governmental unit or exempt organization, a Form 17 is NOT required. The Option 1 contractor must only obtain a Form 13, Section B, from the exempt project owner.

**PENALTY.** Any person who signs this document with the intent to evade payment of tax is liable for the sales and use tax, interest, and penalty, and may be found guilty of a misdemeanor. A contractor can confirm the exempt status of a governmental unit or organization by contacting the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE.** The Purchasing Agent Appointment must be signed by an officer of the exempt organization or proper government official. The Delegation of Prime Contractor's Authority must be signed by the owner, partner, corporate officer, or other individual authorized to sign by a power of attorney on file with the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

# Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax

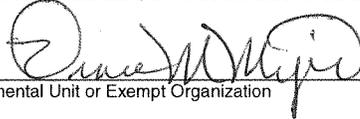
PURCHASING AGENT APPOINTMENT					
Name and Address of Prime Contractor			Name and Address of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization		
Name	MWE Services, Inc.		Name	Public Building Commission	
Street or Other Mailing Address	1935 Yolande Ave.		Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street	
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Lincoln	NE	68521	Lincoln	NE	68508
Name and Location of Project			Appointment Information		
Name	12-149 Unit Price Contract for Demolition		Effective Date (see Instructions)	June 6, 2012	
Street or Other Mailing Address			Expiration Date	June 5, 2016	
City	State	Zip Code	Nebraska Exemption Number (Exempt Organizations Only)		
			04-2460254-1		

Identify Project **NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.**

The undersigned governmental unit or exempt organization appoints the above-named contractor and the contractor's delegated subcontractors as its agent to purchase and pay for building materials that will be annexed to real estate by them into the tax exempt construction project stated above.

**sign  
here** ▶

Authorized Signature of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization



Purchasing Agent

Title

7-18-12  
Date

DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY			
Name and Address of Subcontractor		Delegation Information	
Name		Effective Date	
Street or Other Mailing Address		Expiration Date	
City	State	Zip Code	Portion of Project

The undersigned prime contractor hereby delegates authority to act as the purchasing agent of the named governmental unit or exempt organization to the above-named subcontractor.

**sign  
here** ▶

Signature of Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative

Title

Date

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MUST FILE.** Any governmental unit or organization that is **exempt** from sales and use tax may appoint as its agent a prime contractor to purchase building materials and/or fixtures that will be annexed to property that belongs to or will belong to the governmental entity or exempt organization pursuant to a construction contract with the governmental unit or exempt organization. The appointment of the prime contractor as its agent is completed by issuing a Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, to the prime contractor. The Form 17 is required to be given to the contractor **BEFORE** he or she annexes building materials. The exempt organization or governmental unit must identify the project (e.g., east wing, chapel construction, or new school auditorium).

The exemption from the payment of the Nebraska and local option sales and use taxes only applies if the governmental unit or exempt organization directly or through its contractor pays for the building materials.

**WHEN TO FILE.** A prime contractor engaging in a construction project with a governmental unit or exempt organization must receive a properly completed and signed Form 17 **BEFORE** any building materials are annexed. If Form 17 is not issued, the contractor must pay the sales and use taxes and the governmental unit or exempt organization may obtain a refund of the taxes paid by the contractor.

**WHERE TO FILE.** A copy of the completed form should be retained by the governmental unit or exempt organization

Visit our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) or call 1-800-742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA) or 1-402-471-5729.

issuing the Form 17. The original is to be retained by the prime contractor. Copies of this form must be made by the prime contractor for delegation purposes to any subcontractors working on the project identified on this form.

**APPOINTMENT INFORMATION.** Enter the dates the purchasing agent appointment will become effective and when it will expire. This appointment will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the prime contractor or subcontractor before the effective date or after the expiration date. The dates the delegation becomes effective and the expiration dates must be completed. The phrase "upon completion" or similar phrase is not acceptable as an expiration date. The governmental unit or exempt organization may need to issue another Form 17 if the project is not completed within the prior "effective" and "expiration" dates. Exempt organizations must enter their Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Exemption number.

**DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY.** The prime contractor may delegate his or her authority to act as the purchasing agent of the governmental unit or exempt organization to a subcontractor. The prime contractor must complete his or her copy of Form 17 for each subcontractor who is delegated authority to act as a purchasing agent. Reproductions of this delegation must be provided to the subcontractor, who must retain a copy for his or her records, and to the governmental unit or exempt organization.

Enter the dates the delegation of the subcontractor will become effective, when it will expire, and the portion of the project delegated. This delegation will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the subcontractor before the delegation date or after the expiration date. Any further delegation from a subcontractor to additional subcontractors must be delegated by providing a copy of the Form 17 that they received from the prime contractor and attaching it to a separate Form 17 with any further delegation to other subcontractors. The purchasing agent appointment is limited to the contractor's purchase of building materials and/or fixtures for the specific project and is only valid during the appointment dates shown on the Form 17.

**EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** A prime contractor who has been appointed to act as a purchasing agent by a governmental unit or exempt organization, and who hires a subcontractor operating as an Option 1 contractor, must provide to that subcontractor a completed copy of Form 17 and a Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate, Form 13, with Section C, Part 2, completed. The subcontractor will retain these forms in his or her records, and will not charge the contractor sales tax on any portion of the invoice involving the annexation of materials to the specific project identified on the Form 17. If these forms are not provided to the subcontractor operating under Option 1, the subcontractor must collect and remit sales tax on the charge for the separately stated building materials portion of the invoice. If the Option 1 subcontractor does not separately state the charge

for the building materials from contractor labor, then the entire charge is taxable to the prime contractor.

Contractors operating under Option 2 (maintaining a tax-paid inventory) who have been issued a Form 17 from a governmental unit or an exempt organization, must furnish each vendor a copy of the Form 17 and a Form 13, completing Section C, Part 2, when purchasing building materials that will be annexed to real estate. Forms 13 and 17 must be retained with the vendor's and contractor's records for audit purposes. A contractor or subcontractor may reproduce copies of these documents which will be furnished to the vendors for each invoice or order made by them.

Invoices from vendors for the purchase of building materials by the contractor as purchasing agent, or the authorized subcontractor, must clearly identify that such purchase is for the specific Form 17 project.

**CREDIT/REFUND OF SALES AND USE TAX.** A contractor or subcontractor who has been appointed as a purchasing agent before any materials are annexed, may withdraw sales or use tax-paid materials from inventory that will be annexed to real estate or used to repair property annexed to real estate and receive a credit for the sales or use tax amount previously paid on those materials.

The contractor or subcontractor may take a credit either against his or her current tax liability, or file a Claim for Overpayment of Sales and Use Tax, Form 7, and receive a refund of the sales or use tax paid on those materials.

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.** The purchase, rental, or lease of tools, supplies, or equipment (i.e., scaffolding, barricades, machinery, etc.) by a contractor for use in the completion of an exempt project CANNOT be purchased tax free, even if the contractor has been issued a Form 17. These items do not become annexed to the real estate.

**OPTION 1 CONTRACTOR ONLY.** If an Option 1 contractor is the **only** contractor involved in performing work for a governmental unit or exempt organization, a Form 17 is NOT required. The Option 1 contractor must only obtain a Form 13, Section B, from the exempt project owner.

**PENALTY.** Any person who signs this document with the intent to evade payment of tax is liable for the sales and use tax, interest, and penalty, and may be found guilty of a misdemeanor. A contractor can confirm the exempt status of a governmental unit or organization by contacting the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE.** The Purchasing Agent Appointment must be signed by an officer of the exempt organization or proper government official. The Delegation of Prime Contractor's Authority must be signed by the owner, partner, corporate officer, or other individual authorized to sign by a power of attorney on file with the Nebraska Department of Revenue.



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

MWSE-1 OP ID: JW

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

07/18/12

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Forsyth Insurance Agency Inc. 1266 So. Cotner Blvd., Ste.#21 Lincoln, NE 68510-4974 Stephen A. Mason	402-483-7861 402-483-4760	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): E-MAIL ADDRESS: FAX (A/C, No):															
<b>INSURED</b> MWE Services, Inc. 1935 Yolanda Avenue Lincoln, NE 68521		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th style="text-align: left;">NAIC #</th> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER A: Praetorian Insurance Co.</td> <td>37257</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B: First Mercury insurance Co.</td> <td>10657</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C: Princeton E&amp;S</td> <td>10786</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A: Praetorian Insurance Co.	37257	INSURER B: First Mercury insurance Co.	10657	INSURER C: Princeton E&S	10786	INSURER D:		INSURER E:		INSURER F:	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #																
INSURER A: Praetorian Insurance Co.	37257																
INSURER B: First Mercury insurance Co.	10657																
INSURER C: Princeton E&S	10786																
INSURER D:																	
INSURER E:																	
INSURER F:																	

**COVERAGES** **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR		NJCG000000065401	10/20/11	10/01/12	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS					DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$		66A3UB000117500	10/20/11	10/01/12	EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS					AGGREGATE \$ 4,000,000
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory In NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	EQB0900282	07/11/12	07/11/13	WC STATUTORY LIMITS OTHER
						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)  
 City of Lincoln, Lancaster County & Public Building Commission are named as additional insureds in respects to the General Liability coverage.

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b>  City of Lincoln Attn: Kim 555 South 10th Street Lincoln, NE 68508-2803	<b>CANCELLATION</b>  SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.  AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
--	--

12R-203  
C-12-0441

**RECEIVED**

JUL 25 2012

LANCASTER COUNTY  
CLERK

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

**CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA,  
LANCASTER COUNTY,  
LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY  
PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION**

**Unit Price Contract for Demolition  
Bid No. 12-149**

**Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition, Inc.  
PO Box 366  
David City, NE 68632  
Phone: 402.672.6258**

**CITY OF LINCOLN,  
LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA and  
LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION  
CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 by and between **Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition, Inc., P.O. Box 366, David City, NE 68632**, hereinafter called the Contractor, and the City of Lincoln, Nebraska, a municipal corporation, and the County of Lancaster, Nebraska, a political subdivision of the State of Nebraska, and the Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission hereinafter called the "Owners".

WHEREAS, the Owners have caused to be prepared, in accordance with law, Specifications, Plans, and other Contract Documents for the Work herein described, and has approved and adopted said documents and has caused to be published an advertisement for and in connection with said Work, to-wit:

**Unit Price Contract for Demolition, Bid No. 12-149**

and

WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to such advertisement, has submitted to the Owners, in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Proposal/Supplier Response in accordance with the terms of said advertisement; and

WHEREAS, the Owners, in the manner prescribed by law has publicly opened, read aloud, examined, and canvassed the Proposals/Supplier Responses submitted in response to such advertisement, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest responsible bidder for the said Work for the sum or sums named in the Contractor's Proposal/Supplier Response, a copy thereof being attached to and made a part of this Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sums to be paid to the Contractor and the mutual covenants herein contained, the Contractor and the Owners have agreed and hereby agree as follows:

1. The Contractor agrees to (a) furnish all tools, equipment, supplies, superintendence, transportation, and other construction accessories, services, and facilities; (b) furnish all materials, supplies, and equipment specified to be incorporated into and form a permanent part of the complete work; (c) provide and perform all necessary labor in a substantial and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents; and (d) execute, construct, and complete all Work included in and covered by the Owner's award of this Contract to the Contractor, such award being based on the acceptance by the Owner of the Contractor's Proposal, or part thereof, as follows:

**Agreement to full proposal.**

2. The Owners agree to pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, the Contractor agrees to accept as full compensation therefore, the following sums and prices for all Work covered by and included in the Contract award and designated above, payment thereof to be made in the manner provided by the Owner:

**The Owners will pay for products/services, according to the Line Item pricing as listed in Contractors Proposal/Supplier Response, a copy thereof being attached to and made a part of this Contract. Owners shall order on an as needed basis for the duration of the contract.**

3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY: In connection with the carrying out of this project, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee, applicant for employment, or any other person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, disability, age or marital status. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, disability, age or marital status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
4. E-VERIFY: In accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. 4-108 through 4-114, the contractor agrees to register with and use a federal immigration verification system, to determine the work eligibility status of new employees performing services within the state of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324 a, otherwise known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment to be employed in the performance of this section pursuant to the requirements of state law and 8 U.S.C.A 1324b. The contractor shall require any subcontractor to comply with the provisions of this section.
5. GUARANTEE: The Purchasing Division will require a \$25,000.00 Performance and Payment Bond from each Contractor for the duration of the Contract.
6. ASSIGNMENT: This Contract shall not be assigned by Contractor to any other party without first obtaining the written consent of the Owners.
7. TERMINATION: This Contract may be terminated by the following:
  - a) Termination for Convenience. Either party may terminate this Contract upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party for any reason without penalty.
  - b) Termination for Cause. The Owners may terminate the Contract for cause if the Contractor:
    - 1) Refuses or fails to supply the proper labor, materials and equipment necessary for services and/or commodities.
    - 2) Disregards Federal, State or local laws, ordinances, regulations, resolutions or orders.
    - 3) Otherwise commits a substantial breach or default of any provision of the Contract Document. In the event of a substantial breach or default the Owners will provide the Contractor written notice of said breach or default and allow the Contractor ten (10) days from the date of the written notice to cure such breach or default. If said breach or default is not cured within ten (10) days from the date of notice, then the contract shall terminate.
8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: It is the express intent of the parties that this contract shall not create an employer-employee relationship. Employees of the Contractor shall not be deemed to be employees of the Owners and employees of the Owners shall not be deemed to be employees of the Contractor. The Contractor and the Owners shall be responsible to their respective employees for all salary and benefits. Neither the Contractor's employees nor the Owners' employees shall be entitled to any salary, wages, or benefits from the other party, including but not limited to overtime, vacation, retirement benefits, workers' compensation, sick leave or injury leave. Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining workers' compensation insurance, unemployment insurance for its employees, and for payment of all federal, state, local and any other payroll taxes with respect to its employees' compensation.
9. Owner Inclusion. It is understood and agreed by all parties that "Owner/s" shall include the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, Nebraska and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission. Whenever in the Contract documents, including the instructions to bidders, specifications, insurance requirements, bonds, and terms and conditions or any other documents which are a part of the Contract, a singular entity is referenced (i.e., "the City" or "the County" or "Building Commission") it shall mean the "Owners" encompassing the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County and Lincoln-Lancaster County Building Commission.

10. Contract Term. This Contract shall be effective upon execution by all parties. The term of the Contract shall be a **four (4) year term.**
11. The Contract Documents comprise the Contract, and consist of the following:
  1. Contract Agreements
  2. Performance and Payment Bonds
  3. Accepted Proposal (Supplier Response)
  4. Specifications
  5. Instructions to Bidders
  6. Insurance Requirements
  7. Unit Price Service Contracts Instruction
  8. Unit Price Quotation
  9. Employee Classification Act, Executive Order 83319
  10. Employee Classification Act Affidavit
  11. Notice to Bidders
  12. Sales Tax Exemption Forms 13 & 17's
  13. Insurance Certificate

This Contract Agreement, together with the other Contract Documents herein above mentioned, form this Contract, and are a part of the Contract as if hereto attached.

The Contractor and the Owners hereby agree that all the terms and conditions of this Contract shall be binding upon themselves, and their heirs, administrators, executors, legal and personal representatives, successors, and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the Owners do hereby execute this contract.

**EXECUTION BY THE CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA**

ATTEST:

CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Approved by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

dated \_\_\_\_\_

**LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Public Building Commission Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Public Building Commission

dated \_\_\_\_\_

**EXECUTION BY LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA**

Contract Approved as to Form:

The Board of County Commissioners of  
Lancaster, Nebraska

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lancaster County Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

dated \_\_\_\_\_

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the Owners do hereby execute this contract.

**EXECUTION BY THE CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA**

**LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION**

Attest: Rod Cooper  
Public Building Commission Attorney

Larry Hudkins  
Chairperson, Public Building Commission  
dated 8.14.12

**EXECUTION BY LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA**

Contract Approved as to Form:

for Brian Johnson  
Lancaster County Attorney

The Board of County Commissioners of Lancaster,  
Nebraska

Jane Kostyko  
Bruce Allen  
John Short  
Larry Hudkins  
Bill Joyce  
dated 8/13/12

**EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR**

IF A CORPORATION:

ATTEST:

Joseph Holus (SEAL)  
Secretary

Mid-NE Grading & Demo Inc.  
Name of Corporation

P.O. Box 366 David, City NE 68832  
(Address)

By: Joseph G. Holus  
Duly Authorized Official

President  
Legal Title of Official

IF OTHER TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Member

IF AN INDIVIDUAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

## COMMENTARY TO ACCOMPANY BONDS

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

There are two types of bonds that are required by statutes for public work in many jurisdictions and are widely used for other projects as well.

Performance Bond  
Payment Bond

The Performance Bond is an instrument that is used to assure the availability of funds to complete the project.

The Payment Bond is an instrument that is used to assure the availability of sufficient funds to pay for labor, materials and equipment used in the project. For public work the Payment Bond provides rights of recovery for workers and suppliers similar to their rights under the mechanics lien laws applying to private work.

The objective underlying the re-writing of bond forms was to make them more understandable to provide guidance to users. The intention was to define the rights and responsibilities of the parties, without changing the traditional rights and responsibilities that have been decided by the courts. The new bond forms provide helpful guidance regarding time periods for various notices and actions and clarify the extent of available remedies.

The concept of pre-default meeting has been incorporated into the Performance Bond. All of the participants favored early and informal resolution of the problems that may precipitate a default, but some Surety companies were reluctant to participate in pre-default settings absent specific authorization in the bond form.

The responsibilities of the Owner and the options available to the Surety when a default occurs are set forth in the Performance Bond. Procedures for making a claim under the Payment Bond are set forth in the form.

EJCDC recommends the use of two separate bonds rather than a combined form. Normally the amount of each bond is 100 percent of the contract amount. The bonds have different purposes and are separate and distinct obligations of the Surety. The Surety Association reports that the usual practice is to charge a single premium for both bonds and there is no reduction in premium for using a combined form or for issuing one bond without the other.

### B. COMPLETING THE FORMS

Bonds have important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney and a bond specialist is encouraged with respect to federal, state and local laws applicable to bonds and with respect to completing or modifying the bond forms.

Both bond forms have a similar format and the information to be filled in is ordinarily the same on both bonds. If modification is necessary, the modifications may be different.

The bond forms are prepared for execution by the Contractor and the Surety. Evidence of authority to bind the Surety is usually provided in the form of a power of attorney designating the agent who is authorized to sign on behalf of the Surety. The power of attorney should be filed with the signed bonds.

Each bond must be executed separately since they cover separate and distinct obligations.

Preferably the bond date should be the same date as the contract, but in no case should the bond date precede the date of the contract.

To accompany the Performance Bond (EJCDC No. 1910-28A) and the Payment Bond (EJCDC No. 1910-28B)  
Prepared by the Engineers' Joint Contract Documents Committee

**PERFORMANCE BOND**  
Form to be Used When Bonding Only One Year  
of a Multi-Year Contract  
(Page 1 of 2)

Effective Date: 06/06/2012

Bond No. 71300820

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That,**

Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition, Inc.

(hereinafter called Principal) as Principal, and WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the            State            of            South Dakota

and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the            State            of            Nebraska

(hereinafter called Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto            City Of Lincoln, NE;

           Lancaster County And Lincoln County Public Building Commission, NE

(hereinafter called the Obligee), as Obligee, in the full and just sum of            Twenty-Five Thousand

           And Zero Cents ----- Dollars            (\$ 25,000.00 )

to the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their and each of the their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the above bounden Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the above mentioned

Obligee dated            June 6th, 2012            for            Unit Price Contract For Demolition

           Bid No. 12-149

for a period of            4            years which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein, and

**WHEREAS**, the Obligee has agreed to accept a bond guaranteeing the performance of said contract for a period of only one year.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, if Principal shall faithfully perform such contract or shall indemnify and save harmless the Obligee from all cost and damage by reason of Principal's failure so to do, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

(Page 2 of 2)

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is subject to the following conditions and provisions:

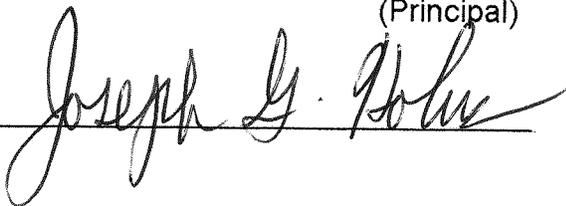
1. This bond is for the term beginning 06/06/2012 and ending 06/06/2013.
2. In the event of default by the Principal in performance of the contract during the term of this bond the Surety shall be liable only for the loss to the Obligee for actual excess costs of performance of the contract up to the expiration of the term of this bond and in no event shall the liability of the Surety exceed the penal sum stated in this bond.
3. No claim, action, suit or proceeding, except as hereinafter set forth, shall be instituted or maintained against the Surety under this instrument unless same be brought or instituted and process served upon the Surety within one year after the expiration of the term of this bond.
4. Neither non-renewal by the Surety, nor failure, nor inability of the Principal to file a performance bond for subsequent terms under said contract shall constitute loss to the Obligee recoverable under this bond.
5. The bond may be extended for additional terms at the option of the Surety, by continuation certificate executed by the Surety and the Principal but regardless of the number of extensions for additional terms and the number of premiums which shall be payable or paid, the liability of the Surety hereunder shall not be cumulative from year to year nor period to period.
6. No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Obligee named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of the Obligee.

Signed and sealed this 17th day of July, 2012.

Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition, Inc.

(Principal)

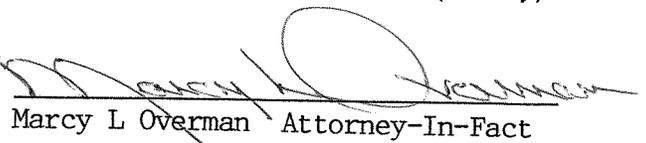
By:



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

(Surety)

By:

  
Marcy L. Overman Attorney-In-Fact



# Western Surety Company

## PAYMENT BOND ANNUAL BOND FOR A MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT

Bond No. 71300820

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition, Inc.

of P O Box 366, David City, NE 68632 (hereinafter called the Principal), and  
Western Surety Company (hereinafter called the Surety),

are held and firmly bound unto City Of Lincoln, NE; Lancaster County And Lincoln County Public Building Commission, NE (hereinafter called the Obligee), in the full and just sum of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars

And Zero Cents ----- Dollars (\$ 25,000.00 )

to the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the above bonded Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the above mentioned Obligee dated June 6th, 2012 to June 6th, 2016 for a period of 4 Years which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

**WHEREAS**, the Obligee has agreed to accept a bond guaranteeing the payment of said contract for a period of only one year.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH**, that if Principal shall in accordance with applicable Statutes, promptly make payment to all persons supply labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to Surety being waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Provided, however, that this bond is subject to the following conditions and provisions:

1. This bond is for the term beginning 06/06/2012 and ending 06/06/2013.
2. No claim, action, suit or proceeding, except as hereinafter set forth; shall be had or maintained against the Surety on this instrument unless same be brought or instituted and process served upon the Surety within six months after the completion of the contract.
3. The total amount of the Surety's liability under this bond shall in no event exceed the penal sum hereof.
4. The bond may be extended for additional terms at the option of the Surety, by continuation certificate executed by the Surety.

Signed and sealed this 17th day of July, 2012.

By: Joseph G. Polue

By: Marcy L Overman  
Western Surety Company  
Attorney-in-Fact Marcy L Overman

# Western Surety Company

## POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

**Donelle Royce, Jeffrey E Barrett, Marcy L Overman, Kirk A Johnson, Jill L Aldredge, Barbara S Dale, Shannon Klein, Individually**

of Council Bluffs, NE, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

### - In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Law printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Senior Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 19th day of May, 2009.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

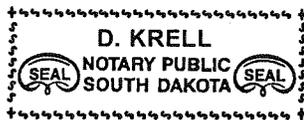
Paul T. Bruflat, Senior Vice President

State of South Dakota }  
County of Minnehaha } ss

On this 19th day of May, 2009, before me personally came Paul T. Bruflat, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is the Senior Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires

November 30, 2012



D. Krell, Notary Public

### CERTIFICATE

I, L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Law of the corporation printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this 17th day of July, 2012.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

**Certified Statement Pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 77-1323**

§ 77-1323 Every person, partnership, limited liability company, association, or corporation furnishing labor or material in the repair, alteration, improvement, erection, or construction of any public improvement shall furnish a certified statement to be attached to the contract that all equipment to be used on the project, except that acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year, giving the county where assessed.

Pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 77-1323, I, Joseph Kobus, do hereby certify that all equipment to be used on City **Bid No. 12-149**, except that equipment acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year, in Butler County, Nebraska.

DATED this 1 day of July, 2012.

By: Joseph G. Kobus  
Title: President

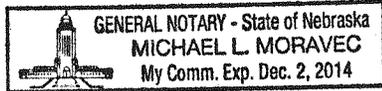
STATE OF NEBRASKA )  
COUNTY OF Butler )ss.

On July 1st, 2012, before me, the undersigned Notary Public duly commissioned for and qualified in said County, personally came Joseph G. Kobus, to me known to be the identical person, whose name is affixed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged the execution thereof to be his voluntary act and deed.

Witness my hand and notarial seal the day and year last above written.

Michael L. Moravec  
Notary Public

(SEAL)



# City of Lincoln/Lancaster County (Lincoln Purchasing) Supplier Response

Bid Information		Contact Information		Ship to Information
Bid Creator	Sharon R. Mulder Asst Purchasing Agent	Address	Purchasing\City & County	Address
Email	smulder@lincoln.ne.gov		440 S. 8th St.	Contact
Phone	(402) 441-7410		Lincoln, NE 68508	
Fax	(402) 441-6513	Contact	Sharon Mulder Asst. Purchasing Agent	Department Building
Bid Number	12-149	Department		
Title	Unit Price Contract for Demolition	Building		Floor/Room
Bid Type	Bid	Floor/Room		Telephone
Issue Date	05/15/2012	Telephone	1 (402) 441-7428	Fax
Close Date	5/29/2012 12:00:00 PM CST	Fax	1 (402) 441-6513	Email
Need by Date		Email	smulder@lincoln.ne.gov	

## Supplier Information

Company Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition Inc  
Address PO Box 366

David City, NE 68632

Contact

Department

Building

Floor/Room

Telephone 1 (402) 672 6258

Fax 1 (402) 367 3996

Email

Submitted 5/28/2012 6:47:26 PM CST

Total \$448.00

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Supplier Notes \_\_\_\_\_

Bid Notes \_\_\_\_\_

If you need assistance in preparing your bid, there are several options.

1) Click the "Help" button in the upper right hand corner of any screen; 2) Contact our office for a training session in Purchasing or assistance over the phone; 3) View the PowerPoint presentation at <http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/finance/purch/spec/veninst.ppt>

Bid Activities \_\_\_\_\_

Bid Messages \_\_\_\_\_

Please review the following and respond where necessary

#	Name	Note	Response
1	Instructions to Bidders	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Instructions to Bidders.	Yes
2	Insurance Requirements	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Insurance Requirements.	Yes
3	Specifications	I acknowledge reading and understanding the specifications.	Yes
4	Unit Price Quotation Form	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Unit Price Quotation Form.	Yes
5	Unit Price Contract Instructions	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Unit Price Contract Instructions.	Yes
6	Contact	Name of person submitting this bid:	Joe Kobus
7	Sample Contract	I acknowledge reading and understanding the sample contract.	Yes
8	Performance/Payment Bond	I acknowledge that a \$25,000 Performance Bond and Payment Bond will be required with the signed contract upon award of this job.	Yes
9	Percentage Markup of Material, excluding freight	Percentage Markup of Material, Excluding Freight.  ONLY ENTER A NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED! An invoice showing the material type AND cost of material from 3rd Party Vendor may be requested with the final invoice to verify quoted price.	5
10	Percentage Markup of Rental Equipment	Percentage Markup of Rental Equipment.  ONLY ENTER A NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED! An invoice showing the type of equipment AND cost of rental from 3rd Party Vendor may be requested with the final invoice to verify quoted price.	10
11	Percentage Markup of all Subcontractor Costs	Percentage Markup of Sucontractor Costs.   ONLY ENTER A NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED! An invoice showing the amount charged by Subcontractor may be requested with the final invoice to verify quoted price.	5
12	Term Clause with Escallation/De-Escalation	I acknowledge that the term of the contract will be a (4) four year term from the date of the executed contract. (a) Bid prices firm for the first full contract period. YES or NO (b) Bid prices subject to escallation/de-escalation  YES or NO  (c) If (b), state period for which prices will remain firm: through _____	Joe Kobus
13	Construction Codes	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Construction Codes in the City of Lincoln at <a href="http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/build/comercl/codes.htm">http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/build/comercl/codes.htm</a>	Yes
14	License Attachments	I acknowledge attaching any applicable licenses for the services provided under this bid.	Yes
15	References	I have attached my References to the Response Attachment section of this bid.	Yes

16 Bid award

I acknowledge and understand that the City, County and/or Public Building Commission reserves the right to award bids item-by-item, with or without alternates/options, by groups, or "lump sum" such as shall best serve the requirements and interests of the City, County and/or Public Building Commission.<br><br>

Yes

If your pricing is based on an all-or-nothing basis, please indicate so in the Supplier Notes section of your E-Bid response.

17 Electronic Signature

Please check here for your electronic signature.

Yes

---

**Line Items**

---

#	Qty	UOM	Description	Response
1	1	EA	Equipment Operator - Labor rate per hour	\$12.00
Item Notes: LABOR RATES: Amount that the contractor will bill the owner for services provided. Labor rates shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits.				
Supplier Notes:				
2	1	EA	Truck Driver - Labor rate per hour	\$11.00
Item Notes: LABOR RATES: Amount that the contractor will bill the owner for services provided. Labor rates shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits.				
Supplier Notes:				
3	1	EA	Laborer - Labor rate per hour	\$10.00
Item Notes: LABOR RATES: Amount that the contractor will bill the owner for services provided. Labor rates shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits.				
Supplier Notes:				
4	1	Hour	Hydraulic Excavator-Crawler Bid by hour only.	\$100.00
Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.				
Supplier Notes:				
5	1	Hour	Crawler Tractor Bid by hour only.	\$90.00
Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.				
Supplier Notes:				
6	1	Hour	Crawler Loader Bid by hour only.	\$95.00
Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.				
Supplier Notes:				
7	1	Hour	Skid Loader Bid by hour only.	\$60.00
Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.				
Supplier Notes:				

---

8	1	Hour	Dump Truck  Bid by hour only.	\$70.00
---	---	------	-------------------------------------	---------

Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.

Supplier Notes:

---

Response Total:	\$448.00
-----------------	----------

---

**SPECIFICATIONS FOR  
UNIT PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT  
FOR MISCELLANEOUS DEMOLITION SERVICES  
PROJECT INFORMATION**

**1. SCOPE OF CONTRACT**

- 1.1 It is the intent of Lancaster County, Nebraska; the Public Building Commission; and the City of Lincoln (hereinafter referred to as "Owners"), to retain qualified contractors on a Unit Price Construction Contract basis to perform miscellaneous demolition services for the term of the contract.
- 1.2 A sample Unit Price Contract describing the obligations of the Owners and the Contractor is attached to the E-Bid.
  - 1.2.1 A copy of the Unit Price Service Contract Instructions is attached to the E-Bid.
- 1.3 It is estimated that the total amount of work for all departments/agencies of the Owners for the term of the contract is approximately **\$90,000.00**.
  - 1.3.1 Individual Unit Price Projects under the terms of this Contract will range from \$0.00 to \$25,000.00.
  - 1.3.2 The Purchasing Division will require a \$25,000.00 Performance Bond from each Contractor for the duration of the Contract.
  - 1.3.3 A copy of the Unit Price Service Contract Instructions is included.
- 1.4 Labor rates being bid shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead, profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits in the per hour rate shown in the Line Item Unit Price box.
- 1.5 No adjustments in labor rates or markup percentages being bid will be allowed on work awarded during the annual contract period.
  - 1.5.1 Any future fluctuation in the labor market and/or markup calculations will only be taken into consideration on an annual basis.
- 1.6 The term of the contract shall be for four (4) years.
- 1.7 This contract is for **NON-GRANT** funded projects only.

**2. CONTRACT AND INSURANCE**

- 2.1 Within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of bid the Contractor(s) must execute a written Unit Price Construction Contract between the Contractor and the Owners, and the required Performance/Payment Bond.
- 2.2 Also, within such time period the Contractor must furnish with the executed contract a certificate of insurance in accordance with the "Insurance Clause to be used for All Unit Price Construction Contracts", naming Lancaster County, and the Public Building Commission and the City of Lincoln as additional insured.

**3. BIDDING PROCEDURE**

- 3.1 Bidders shall submit bid documents and all supporting material via e-bid.
- 3.2 All inquiries regarding these specifications shall be directed via e-mail or faxed written request to Sharon Mulder, Assistant Purchasing Agent ([smulder@lincoln.ne.gov](mailto:smulder@lincoln.ne.gov)) or fax: (402) 441-6513.
  - 3.2.1 These inquires and/or responses shall be distributed to prospective bidders electronically as an addenda.
  - 3.2.2 The Purchasing Office shall only reply to written inquires received within five (5) calendar days of bid opening.
  - 3.2.3 No direct contact is allowed between Vendor and other City staff throughout the bid process.
    - 3.2.3.1 Failure to comply with this directive may result in Vendor bid being rejected.

- 3.3 Award of Contract
  - 3.3.1 The following factors shall be considered in determining the low responsible bids:
    - 3.3.1.1 Ability, capacity and skill of the bidder to comply with the specifications and perform the work required by the contract.
    - 3.3.1.2 Character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the bidder.
    - 3.3.1.3 Ability of the bidder to perform the work within the time specified for each project.
    - 3.3.1.4 Previous and current compliance of the bidder with laws and regulations relating to the work.
    - 3.3.1.5 Information obtained from the references provided by the bidder.
    - 3.3.1.6 Pricing from the Unit Price bid.
    - 3.3.1.7 Any other information deemed relevant to the contract by the Owners.
  - 3.3.2 Contracts resulting from bid proposals shall not be on an all-or-none basis, and may be awarded to several bidders based on price, scheduling, the ability to complete work on time, quality of work and previous inspection and acceptance of past projects.
  - 3.3.3 The Owners further reserve the right to analyze bid proposals in detail and to award contracts which the Owners believe to be in their best interests.
  - 3.3.4 The Owners may make any investigation deemed necessary to determine the ability of a bidder to perform in accordance with the specifications.
  - 3.3.5 The Owners reserve the right to reject any bid based on facts resulting from any investigation which indicates that a bidder is not properly qualified to perform the obligations of any resulting contract.

4. **BIDDER QUALIFICATIONS**

- 4.1 Bidders must be registered in accordance with the current Lincoln Municipal Code.
- 4.2 Bidders shall attach a list of references a qualifications statement and a list of references for similar projects with their bidding documents.
  - 4.2.1 References to be submitted with the bidding documents shall include a minimum of three (3) references of similar projects completed in the last five (5) years are required to be submitted with your proposal form.
  - 4.2.2 References should include: name of firm, contact person, address, and telephone number, and may include references of work previously performed for any one of the Owners.

# INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

## City of Lincoln, Nebraska, County of Lancaster, Public Building Commission

E-Bid

### 1. BIDDING PROCEDURE

- 1.1 Sealed bid, formal and informal, subject to Instructions and General Conditions and any special conditions set forth herein, will be received in the office of the Purchasing Division, 440 So. 8<sup>th</sup> St., Lincoln, NE 68508, until the bid closing date and time indicated for furnishing the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County and Building Commission, hereafter referred to as "Owners" the materials, supplies, equipment or services shown in the electronic bid request.
- 1.2 Bidders shall use the electronic bid system for submitting bids and must complete all required fields. If you do not care to bid, please respond to the bid request and note your reason.
- 1.3 Identify the item you will furnish by brand or manufacturer's name and catalog numbers. Also furnish specifications and descriptive literature if not bidding the specific manufacturer or model as listed in the specifications.
- 1.4 Any person submitting a bid for a firm, corporation, or other organization must show evidence of his authority so to bind such firm, corporation, or organization.
- 1.5 Bids received after the time and date established for receiving bids will be rejected.
- 1.6 The Bidders and public are invited, but not required, to attend the formal opening of bids. At the opening, prices will be displayed electronically and/or read aloud to the public. The pricing is also available for immediate viewing on-line. No decisions related to an award of a contract or purchase order will be made at the opening.
- 1.7 If bidding on a construction contract, the City's Standard Specifications for Municipal Construction 2011 shall apply.
  - 1.7.1 Bidders may obtain this document from the City's Design Engineering Division of the Public Works & Utilities Department for a small fee.
  - 1.7.2 Said document can be reviewed at Design Engineering or the office of the Purchasing Division.
  - 1.7.3 Said document is available on the web site.  
<http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/pworks/engine/dconst/standard/stndspec/index.htm>

### 2. BID SECURITY

- 2.1 Bid security, as a guarantee of good faith, in the form of a certified check, cashier's check, or bidder's bond, may be required to be submitted with this bid document, as indicated on the bid.
  - 2.1.1 Bid security, if required, shall be in the amount specified on the bid. The bid security must be scanned and attached to the "Response Attachments" section of your response or it can be faxed to the Purchasing Office at 402-441-6513. The original bid security should then be sent or delivered to the office of the Purchasing Division, 440 S. 8<sup>th</sup> St., Ste. 200, Lincoln, NE 68508 to be received within three (3) days of bid closing.
  - 2.1.2 If bid security is not received in the Office of the Purchasing Division as stated above, the vendor may be determined to be non-responsive.
- 2.2 If alternates are submitted, only one bid security will be required, provided the bid security is based on the amount of the highest gross bid.
- 2.3 Such bid security will be returned to the unsuccessful Bidders when the award of bid is made.
- 2.4 Bid security will be returned to the successful Bidder(s) as follows:
  - 2.4.1 For single order bids with specified quantities: upon the delivery of all equipment or merchandise, and upon final acceptance by the Owners.
  - 2.4.2 For all other contracts: upon approval by the Owners of the executed contract and bonds.
- 2.5 Owners shall have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either:
  - 2.5.1 A contract has been executed and bonds have been furnished.
  - 2.5.2 The specified time has elapsed so that the bids may be withdrawn.
  - 2.5.3 All bids have been rejected.
- 2.6 Bid security will be forfeited to the Owners as full liquidated damages, but not as a penalty, for any of the following reasons, as pertains to this specification document:
  - 2.6.1 If the Bidder fails or refuses to enter into a contract on forms provided by the Owners, and/or if the Bidder fails to provide sufficient bonds or insurance within the time period as established in this specification document.

### 3. BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

- 3.1 Each Bidder by electronic signature and submitting a bid, represents that the Bidder has read and understands the specification documents, and the bid has been made in accordance therewith.
- 3.2 Each Bidder for services further represents that the Bidder has examined and is familiar with the local conditions under which the work is to be done and has correlated the observations with the requirements of the bid documents.

**4. CLARIFICATION OF SPECIFICATION DOCUMENTS**

- 4.1 Bidders shall promptly notify the Purchasing Agent of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error which they may discover upon examination of the specification documents.
- 4.2 Bidders desiring clarification or interpretation of the specification documents for formal bids shall make a written request which must reach the Purchasing Agent at least five (5) calendar days prior to the date and time for receipt of formal bids.
- 4.3 Changes made to the specification documents will be issued electronically. All vendors registered for that bid will be notified of the addendum. Subsequent Bidders will only receive the bid with the addendum included.
- 4.4 Oral interpretations or changes to the bidding documents made in any manner other than written form will not be binding on the Owners; and Bidders shall not rely upon such interpretations or changes.

**5. ADDENDA**

- 5.1 Addenda are instruments issued by the Owners prior to the date for receipt of bids which modify or interpret the specification document by addition, deletion, clarification or correction.
- 5.2 Addenda notification will be made available to all registered vendors immediately via e-mail for inspection on-line.
- 5.3 No formal bid addendums will be issued later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time for receipt of formal bids, except an addendum withdrawing the invitation to bid, or an addendum which includes postponement of the bid.

**6. INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION**

- 6.1 By signing and submitting this bid, the Bidder certifies that the prices in this bid have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor; unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder prior to bid opening directly or indirectly to any other Bidder or to any competitor; no attempt has been made, or will be made, by the Bidder to induce any person or firm to submit, or not to submit, a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

**7. ANTI-LOBBYING PROVISION**

- 7.1 During the period between the bid advertisement date and the contract award, Bidders, including their agents and representatives, shall not lobby or promote their bid with any member of the City or County staff or officers except in the course of Owner sponsored inquiries, briefings, interviews, or presentations, unless requested by the Owners.

**8. BRAND NAMES**

- 8.1 Wherever in the specifications or bid that brand names, manufacturer, trade name, or catalog numbers are specified, it is for the purpose of establishing a grade or quality of material only; and the term "or equal" is deemed to follow.
- 8.2 It is the Bidder's responsibility to identify any alternate items offered in the bid, and prove to the satisfaction of the Owners that said item is equal to, or better than, the product specified.
- 8.3 Bids for alternate items shall be stated in the appropriate space on the e-bid form, or if the proposal form does not contain blanks for alternates, Bidder MUST attach to its bid document on Company letterhead a statement identifying the manufacturer and brand name of each proposed alternate, plus a complete description of the alternate items including illustrations, performance test data and any other information necessary for an evaluation.
- 8.4 The Bidder must indicate any variances by item number from the specification document no matter how slight.
- 8.5 If variations are not stated in the bid, it will be assumed that the item being bid fully complies with the Owners' bidding documents.

**9. DEMONSTRATIONS/SAMPLES**

- 9.1 Bidders shall demonstrate the exact item(s) proposed within seven (7) calendar days from receipt of such request from the Owners.
- 9.2 Such demonstration can be at the Owners delivery location or a surrounding community.
- 9.3 If items are small and malleable, the Bidder is proposing an alternate product, the Bidder shall supply a sample of the exact item. Samples will be returned at Bidder's expense after receipt by the Owners of acceptable goods. The Bidder must indicate how samples are to be returned.

**10. DELIVERY (Non-Construction)**

- 10.1 Each Bidder shall state on the bid the date upon which it can make delivery of all equipment or merchandise.
- 10.2 The Owners reserve the right to cancel orders, or any part thereof, without obligation, if delivery is not made within the time(s) specified on the bid.
- 10.3 All bids shall be based upon **inside** delivery of the equipment/ merchandise F.O.B. the Owners at the location specified by the Owners, with all transportation charges paid.
- 10.4 At the time of delivery, a designated Owner employee will sign the invoice/packing slip. The signature will only indicate that the order has been received and the items actually delivered agree with the delivery invoice. This signature does not indicate all items met specifications, were received in good condition and/or that there is not possible hidden damage or shortages.

**11. WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES AND MAINTENANCE**

- 11.1 Copies of the following documents, if requested, shall accompany the bid proposal for all items being bid:
  - 11.1.1 Manufacturer's warranties and/or guarantees.
  - 11.1.2 Bidder's maintenance policies and associated costs.
- 11.2 As a minimum requirement of the Owners, the Bidder will guarantee in writing that any defective components discovered within a one (1) year period after the date of acceptance shall be replaced at no expense to the Owners. Replacement parts of defective components shall be shipped at no cost to the Owners. Shipping costs for defective parts required to be returned to the Bidder shall be paid by the Bidder.

**12. ACCEPTANCE OF MATERIAL**

- 12.1 All components used in the manufacture or construction of materials, supplies and equipment, and all finished materials, shall be new, the latest make/model, of the best quality, and the highest grade workmanship.
- 12.2 Material delivered under this proposal shall remain the property of the Bidder until:
  - 12.2.1 A physical inspection and actual usage of the material is made and found to be acceptable to the Owners; and
  - 12.2.2 Material is determined to be in full compliance with the bidding documents and accepted proposal.
- 12.3 In the event the delivered material is found to be defective or does not conform to the specification documents and accepted proposal, the Owners reserves the right to cancel the order upon written notice to the Bidder and return materials to the Bidder at Bidder's expense.
- 12.4 Awarded Bidder shall be required to furnish title to the material, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, issued in the name of the Owner, as required by the specification documents or purchase orders.
- 12.5 Awarded Bidder's advertising decals, stickers or other signs shall not be affixed to equipment. Vehicle mud flaps shall be installed blank side out with no advertisements. Manufacturer's standard production forgings, stampings, nameplates and logos are acceptable.

**13. BID EVALUATION AND AWARD**

- 13.1 The electronic signature shall be considered an offer on the part of the Bidder. Such offer shall be deemed accepted upon issuance by the Owners of purchase orders, contract award notifications, or other contract documents appropriate to the work.
- 13.2 No bid shall be modified or withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the time and date established for receiving bids, and each Bidder so agrees in submitting the bid.
- 13.3 In case of a discrepancy between the unit prices and their extensions, the unit prices shall govern.
- 13.4 The bid will be awarded to the lowest responsible, responsive Bidder whose bid will be most advantageous to the Owners, and as the Owners deem will best serve the requirements and interests of the Owners.
- 13.5 The Owners reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids; to request rebids; to award bids item-by-item, with or without alternates, by groups, or "lump sum"; to waive minor irregularities in bids; such as shall best serve the requirements and interests of the Owners.
- 13.6 In order to determine if the Bidder has the experience, qualifications, resources and necessary attributes to provide the quality workmanship, materials and management required by the plans and specifications, the Bidder may be required to complete and submit additional information as deemed necessary by the Owners. Failure to provide the information requested to make this determination may be grounds for a declaration of non-responsive with respect to the Bidder.
- 13.7 The Owners reserves the right to reject irregular bids that contain unauthorized additions, conditions, alternate bids, or irregularities that make the Bid Proposal incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous.
- 13.8 Any governmental agency may piggyback on any contract entered into from this bid.

**14. INDEMNIFICATION**

- 14.1 The Bidder shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owners from and against all losses, claims, damages, and expenses, including, attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the contract that results in bodily injury, sickness, disease, death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom and is caused in whole or in part by the Bidder, any subcontractor, any directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. This section will not require the Bidder to indemnify or hold harmless the Owners for any losses, claims damages, and expenses arising out of or resulting from the sole negligence of the Owners.
- 14.2 In any and all claims against the Owners or any of its members, officers or employees by an employee of the Bidder, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts made by any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 14.1 shall not be limited in any way by any limitation of the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Bidder or any subcontractor under worker's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

**15. TERMS OF PAYMENT**

15.1 Unless stated otherwise, the Owners will begin processing payment within thirty (30) calendar days after all labor has been performed and all equipment or other merchandise has been delivered, and all such labor and equipment and other materials have met all contract specifications.

**16. LAWS**

16.1 The laws of the State of Nebraska shall govern the rights, obligations, and remedies of the parties under this proposal and any contract reached as a result of this process.

16.2 Bidder agrees to abide by all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations concerning the handling and disclosure of private and confidential information concerning individuals and corporations as to inventions, copyrights, patents and patent rights.

**17. EQUIPMENT TAX ASSESSMENT**

17.1 Any bid for public improvement shall comply with Nebraska Revised Statutes Section 77-1323 and 77-1324. Indicating; every person, partnership, limited liability company, association or corporation furnishing labor or material in the repair, alteration, improvement, erection, or construction of any public improvement shall sign a certified statement which will accompany the contract. The certified statement shall state that all equipment to be used on the project, except that acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year, giving the county where assessed.

**18. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

18.1 The City of Lincoln-Lancaster County provides equal opportunity for all Bidders and encourages minority businesses, women's businesses and locally owned business enterprises to participate in our bidding process.

**19. INSURANCE**

19.1 All Bidders shall take special notice of the insurance provisions required for all City/County and Building Commissions contracts (see *Insurance Requirements for City, County, Building Commission*).

**20. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT**

20.1 Depending on the type of service and commodity provided, one of the following methods will be employed. The method applicable to this contract will be checked below:

a. **PURCHASE ORDER**, unless otherwise noted.

1. This Contract shall consist of a City of Lincoln, Lancaster County and City-County Public Building Commission Purchase Order.
2. A copy of the Bidder's bid response (or referenced bid number) attached and that the same, in all particulars, becomes the contract between the parties hereto: that both parties thereby accept and agree to the terms and conditions of said bid documents.

b. **CONTRACT**, unless otherwise noted.

1. City, County and City-County Public Building Commission will furnish copies of a Contract to the successful Bidder who shall prepare attachments as required. Insurance as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance (as required), surety bonds properly executed (as required), and Contract signed and dated.
2. The prepared documents shall be returned to the Purchasing Office within 10 days (unless otherwise noted).
3. The City, County and City-County Public Building Commission will sign and date the Contract.
4. Upon approval and signature, the City, County and City-County Public Building Commission will return one copy to the successful Bidder.

**21. TAXES AND TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE**

21.1 The Owners are generally exempt from any taxes imposed by the state or federal government. A Tax Exemption Certificate will be provided as applicable.

22.2 The Water Division of the City of Lincoln is taxable per Reg. 066.14A and no exemption certificate will be issued.

**22. CITY AUDIT ADVISORY BOARD**

22.1 All parties of any City agreement shall be subject to audit pursuant to Chapter 4.66 of the Lincoln Municipal Code and shall make available to a contract auditor, as defined therein, copies of all financial and performance related records and materials germane to the contract/order, as allowed by law.

**23. E-VERIFY**

23.1 In accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. 4-108 through 4-114, the contractor agrees to register with and use a federal immigration verification system, to determine the work eligibility status of new employees performing services within the state of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324 a, otherwise known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment to be employed in the performance of this section pursuant to the requirements of state law and 8 U.S.C.A 1324b. The contractor shall require any subcontractor to comply with the provisions of this section. For information on the E-Verify Program, go to [www.uscis.gov/everify](http://www.uscis.gov/everify).

**INSURANCE CLAUSE TO BE USED FOR ALL UNIT PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS LANCASTER  
COUNTY, NEBRASKA; PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION, CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA  
OWNERS**

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Owners from and against all losses, claims, damages, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the contract that results in bodily injury, sickness, disease, death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom and is caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, any subcontractor, any directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. This section will not require the Contractor to indemnify or hold harmless the Owners for any losses, claims, damages, and expenses arising out of or resulting from the negligence of the Owners.

Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until he has obtained all insurance required under this Section and such insurance has been approved by the Owners Attorneys, nor shall the Contractor allow any sub-contractor to commence work on his subcontract until all similar insurance required of the subcontractor has been so obtained and approved.

**A. Worker's Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance**

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this contract the applicable statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance with an insurance company authorized to write such insurance in this state covering all his employees, and in the case of any work sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance for the latter's employees. The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this contract, Employer's Liability Insurance with a limit of \$100,000 in an insurance company authorized to write such insurance in all states where the Contractor will have employees located in the performance of this contract, and the Contractor shall require each of his subcontractors similarly to maintain common law liability insurance on his employees.

State	Statutory
Applicable Federal	Statutory
Employer's Liability	\$100,000

**B. General Liability Insurance**

1. The Contractor shall maintain during the life of this contract, General Liability Insurance, naming and protecting him and the Owners, its officials, employees and volunteers as insured, against claims for damages resulting from (a) bodily injury, including wrongful death, (b) personal injury liability, and (c) property damage which may arise from operations under this contract whether such operations be by himself or by any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them. The minimum acceptable limits of liability to be provided by such insurance shall be as follows:

A. Bodily Injury/Property Damage	\$2,000,000 each Occurrence \$2,000,000 Aggregate
B. Personal Injury Damage	\$1,000,000 each Occurrence
C. Contractual Liability	\$1,000,000 each
D. Products Liability & Completed Operations	Occurrence \$1,000,000 each Occurrence

2. The General Liability Insurance required by the preceding paragraph shall include the following extensions of coverage:
  - a. The coverage shall be provided under a Commercial General Liability form or similar thereto.
  - b. X.C.U. Coverage - if the contract requires any work procedures involving blasting, excavating, tunneling or other underground work, the liability coverage shall include Standard Blasting or Explosion Coverage, Standard Collapse Coverage, and Standard Underground Coverage commonly referred to as XCU Property Damage Liability.
  - c. The property damage coverage shall include a Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement or similar thereto.

- d. Contractual Liability coverage shall be included.
- e. Products Liability and/or Completed Operations coverage shall be included.
- f. Personal Injury Liability coverage shall be included.

C. Automobile Liability Insurance

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract such Automobile Liability Insurance as shall protect him against claims for damages resulting from bodily injury, including wrongful death, and property damage which may arise from the operations of any owned, hired, or non-owned automobiles used by or for him in any capacity in connection with the carrying out of this contract. The minimum acceptable limits of liability to be provided by such Automobile Liability Insurance shall be as follows:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage	\$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

D. Builder's Risk Insurance (For Building Construction Contracts Only)

Unless otherwise specified where buildings are to be constructed under this contract, the Contractor shall provide and maintain fire, extended coverage, vandalism, and malicious mischief insurance, covering such building in an amount equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount (minimum), as specified herein.

Losses, if any, shall be made payable to the Owners and Contractor as their interest may appear. A Certificate of Insurance evidencing such insurance coverage shall be filed with the Owners by the time work on the building begins and such insurance shall be subjected to the approval of the Owners Attorneys.

E. Minimum Scope of Insurance

All Liability Insurance policies shall be written on an "occurrence" basis only. All insurance coverage are to be placed with insurers authorized to do business in the State of Nebraska and must be placed with an insurer that has an A.M. Best's Rating of no less than A:VII unless specific approval has been granted by the Owners.

F. Certificate of Insurance

All certificates of insurance shall be filed with the Owners on the standard ACCORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE form showing the specific limits of insurance coverage required by the preceding Sections A, B, C, D, and showing the Owners as additional insured. Such certificate shall specifically state that insurance policies are to be endorsed to require the insurer to provide the Owners thirty days written notice of cancellation, non-renewal or any material reduction of insurance coverage.

## **Unit Price Service Contracts Instructions**

The City/County Purchasing Division has established "unit price" bids from our local repair and service contractors in an effort to streamline the process necessary to obtain services from various trades to perform small emergency and routine maintenance and repair for our facilities. Without this type of arrangement the specification and notice to proceed were unduly delayed or administratively prohibitive.

1. **DEFINITIONS:** For the purposes of this process the following definitions shall apply:
  - 1.1 **Unit Price Contract:** This series of contracts for routine maintenance, repair and /or remodel with the Owners for labor and material projects equal to or less than \$25,000.00 per project will establish approved hourly rates for the same utilizing a fair and competitive bid process. The Purchasing Division will require proof of insurance and a \$25,000 payment bond and performance bond from each contractor for the duration of the contract. During the course of the contract period (which is one year with three (3) each one year renewal options), any Owners Department / Division / Agency may utilize the established unit price contract for maintenance, repair and small remodeling projects under \$25,000. Unit Price Service Contracts shall not include contracts involving: a) any street, alley bridge or highway, or b) the new construction, furnishing, erection or installation of any building or structure.
  - 1.2 **Labor and Materials:** (time and materials) The contractor will be paid for labor and materials instead of charging a fixed price or percentage of costs. Contractor shall provide a quote to the Owners for time and materials for the actual projected labor hours and material incorporated into or used solely for the project.
  - 1.3 **Unit Price Contractor:** Shall mean any person that enters into a Unit Price Service Contract as a service provider.
  - 1.4 **Maintenance and Repair:** Unit price contracts are restricted to ONLY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR SERVICES AND LIMITED REMODELING THAT TOTAL no more than \$25,000 FOR THE ENTIRE PROJECT. Project Managers shall not divide work or phase project to avoid this limitation. Maintenance and repair shall be limited in scope to expenditure needed to preserve a property's original status and functionality or to compensate for wear and tear and minor remodeling to improve the regular compliance for the facility.
  - 1.5 **Owners** shall mean the agencies, departments and offices of the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, or City of Lincoln/Lancaster County Public Building Commission, Nebraska.

- 1.6 **Owner's Project Manager:** The "Project Manager" as used in this process shall mean the Owner's department / division or agency manager / supervisor or by or through that person's duly authorized assistants. The Project Manager shall be responsible for general management (getting quotes, selecting contractor, scheduling work, supervising the work and insuring payment to the contractor for said work) of work performed utilizing the Unit Price Contracts.
- 1.7 **Project:** The Unit Price Contracts are restricted to projects for \$25,000 or less. Projects shall mean the entire scope of the work incorporated into a planned undertaking of related activities to reach an objective that has a beginning and an end.
- 1.8 **Quotation:** A proposed estimation of the labor and materials of the individual project to determine an appropriate price to complete the work. May be verbal for small projects (under \$5,000) and written for projects \$5,000 and over.

## 2. **SELECTION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES:**

- 2.1 Any Owner Department, Division or Agency may utilize the unit price contracts for maintenance and repair services with a total project cost of \$25,000 or under.
  - 2.1.1 0 to \$5,000: Verbal quote obtained from approved unit price contractor(s).
  - 2.1.2 \$5,001 to \$9,999: Written (fax is acceptable) price quotes from two or more (if available) approved unit price contractors.
  - 2.1.3 \$10,000 to \$25,000: Written (fax is acceptable) price quotes from two or more (if available) approved unit price contractors, and a notice of approval from the Purchasing Division.
- 2.2 **Right to Audit:** The Purchasing Agent has the right to audit any project for compliance with this procedure. The Purchasing Agent may suspend any Project Manager from using this procedure for non-compliance including, but not limited to the following:
  - 2.2.1 Project is over \$25,000.
  - 2.2.2 Project was subdivided into small phases to avoid the \$25,000 Project limit.
  - 2.2.3 If proper documentation has not been retained by the Project Manager.
  - 2.2.4 If Purchasing Agent has reason to believe the Project Manager is not providing fair and open access to all available Unit Price Contractors for the work covered under this program.
- 2.3 The following is required by Ordinance No. 4.66.100(b): All parties of this Agreement shall be subject to audit pursuant to Chapter 4.66 of the Lincoln Municipal Code and shall make available to a contract auditor, as defined therein, copies of all financial and performance related records and materials germane to the contract, as allowed by law.

CITY OF LINCOLN LANCASTER COUNTY AND PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION  
ATTACHMENT 1

**UNIT PRICE QUOTATION**  
DEMOLITION SERVICES, Spec. 12-149

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**TO DEPARTMENT/AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**FROM (CONTRACTOR):** \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** \_\_\_\_\_

When making a quotation please breakdown the Total Cost into the following categories: Labor, Materials, Equipment, Overhead and Subcontractors Costs. Fill in the following Tables in the areas as shown. If an item does not apply, please do not make an entry in that column.

**TIME OF COMPLETION**

Estimated Start Date	
Number of Days to Complete	

**LABOR COST TABLE**

CONTRACTOR	RATE	NO. HOURS	TOTAL \$ AMOUNT
Truck Driver			
Equipment Operator			
Laborer			
Other			
<b>TOTAL LABOR</b>			

**EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL COSTS**

ITEM	COST	% of Markup	TOTAL \$ AMOUNT
Total Equipment Costs			
Total Materials Cost			
Total Shipping Cost			

**SUBCONTRACTORS COSTS**

SUB-CONTRACTOR (NAME)	COST	% of Markup	TOTAL \$ AMOUNT
Sub No. 1			
Sub No. 2			
Sub No. 3			
Sub No. 4			
Sub No. 5			

**TOTAL PRICE (NOT TO EXCEED)**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**FIRM:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**PHONE** \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

Department/Agency Representative

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

smart # 10070200  
7-26-10/law/tb



CITY OF LINCOLN  
EXECUTIVE ORDER

NO. 083319

WHEREAS, there is concern over the inappropriate competitive advantages in the public bidding process for local publicly funded construction and delivery service contracts resulting from the misclassification of individuals performing construction labor services as "independent contractors" rather than "employees"; such "independent contractors" are commonly referred to as "1099 workers" due to the IRS form they receive rather than a W-4 which an employee receives;

WHEREAS, this misclassification of such individuals as "independent contractors" rather than as "employees" eliminates any obligation to pay these individuals legally required minimum or overtime wages, to provide legally required workers' compensation insurance, to make unemployment insurance payments, to pay legally required employment and payroll taxes, and to provide any other health, pension, or benefit such individuals would typically receive if properly classified as employees;

WHEREAS, this misclassification of individuals performing construction labor services for the contractor as "independent contractors" rather than "employees" is a violation of federal and state law, but is difficult to enforce once public construction or delivery service contracts have been bid, awarded, and entered into;

WHEREAS, the use of public funds to compensate contractors who unlawfully avoid their obligation to pay legally required minimum or overtime wages, to provide legally required workers' compensation insurance, to make unemployment insurance payments, to pay legally required employment and payroll taxes, and to provide any other health, pension, or benefit is not in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the Employee Classification Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 48-2901 to 48-2912 (effective July 15, 2010) provides that any contract entered into between a political subdivision and a contractor shall require that each contractor who performs construction or delivery service pursuant to the contract submit to the political subdivision an affidavit attesting that (1) each individual performing services for such contractor is properly classified under the Employee Classification Act, (2) such contractor has completed a federal I-9 immigration form and has such form on file for each employee performing services, (3) such contractor has complied with Neb. Rev. Stat. § 4-114 requirements that the contractor register and use a federal immigration employment verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services in the State of Nebraska, (4) such contractor has no reasonable basis to believe that any individual performing services for such contractor is an undocumented worker, and (5) as of the time of the contract, such contractor is not barred from contracting with the state or any political subdivision pursuant to § 48-2912 of the Employee Classification Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN ME by the Charter of the City of Lincoln, I hereby establish the following policy as to the bid and award of contracts to contractors for construction and delivery services with the City of Lincoln:

The Purchasing Agent shall immediately include in the City of Lincoln's notice to bidders for construction contracts that all contractors submitting bids in response to the notice shall affirmatively certify to the Purchasing Agent that all individuals hired to perform construction or delivery labor services for the contractor under the contract shall be properly classified as employees and not as independent contractors if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under federal and state law (including the requirements of the State of Nebraska Employee Classification Act), and that the contractor will comply with all legal obligations with respect to these employees (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes). The

notice to bidders shall further provide that contractors may use affidavits required pursuant to the Employee Classification Act for this purpose, but that a failure to make the affirmative certification to the Purchasing Agent shall render the bidder ineligible for award of the contract.

The Purchasing Agent shall immediately include the following provisions in contracts for construction or delivery services:

(1) Contractor agrees that each individual performing services for the contractor shall be properly classified as an employee and not as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and that contractor shall comply with all legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes).

(2) Contractor understands and agrees that failure to classify each individual hired to perform services under the contract as an employee rather than as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and/or failure to comply with legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes) shall be considered a breach of the contract and is a grounds for rescission of the contract by the City.

(3) Contractor additionally agrees to include the following provisions in each subcontract entered into with a subcontractor as part of the contractor's contract with the City:

(a) Subcontractor agrees that each individual performing services for the subcontractor shall be properly classified as an employee and not as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and that subcontractor shall comply with all legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay,

workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes).

(b) Subcontractor understands and agrees that subcontractor's failure to properly classify individuals hired to perform services under the subcontract as employees and not as independent contractors if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and/or failure to comply with legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes) shall be considered a breach of the contract and is a grounds for rescission of the subcontract by the contractor.

(4) Contractor agrees that if subcontractor fails to or is suspected of failing to properly classify each individual hired pursuant to the subcontract as an employee and not as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and/or fails to comply with legal obligations with respect to the subcontractor's employee, the contractor shall take appropriate corrective action including, but not limited to, reporting the suspected violation of the State of Nebraska Employee Classification Act to the Nebraska Department of Labor or rescission of the subcontract by the contractor. Written notification of the corrective action shall be submitted to the City of Lincoln Purchasing Department. Contractor understands and agrees that contractor's failure to take appropriate corrective action shall be considered a breach of the contractor's contract with the City of Lincoln and is a grounds for rescission of the contract by the City.

(5) The City of Lincoln shall notify the Nebraska Department of Labor of any contractor or subcontractor it has determined is in breach of contract due to the terms of this order.

(6) Any contractor or subcontractor who shall have been determined by the Nebraska Department of Labor to have knowingly provided a false affidavit to the City of Lincoln

under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act shall be referred to the Purchasing Agent of the City who shall determine whether to declare such contractor or subcontractor an irresponsible bidder who shall be disqualified from receiving any business from the municipality for a stated period of time, in accordance with Lincoln Municipal Code § 2.18.030(n)(1) or (2).

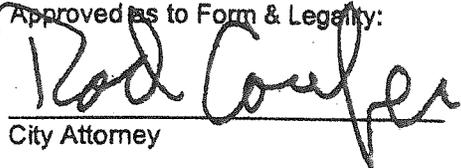
(7) This policy does not prohibit a contractor or subcontractor from hiring individuals to perform construction labor services as independent contractors, provided that the contractor's or subcontractor's use of such individuals as an independent contractor complies with the criteria found in subdivision 5 of Neb. Rev. Stat. § 48-604 and is otherwise valid under federal and state law and is not intended to circumvent lawful obligations under federal and state law or city contractual requirements.

The City Clerk is directed to send a copy of this Executive Order to Vince Mejer, City Purchasing Agent, for his record.

Dated this 28 day of July, 2010.

  
Chris Beutler, Mayor of Lincoln

Approved as to Form & Legality:

  
City Attorney

**EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION ACT AFFIDAVIT**

For the purposes of complying with THE NEBRASKA EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION ACT, Nebraska Revised Statutes 48-2901 to 48-2912 and City of Lincoln Executive Order 083319,

I, Joseph Kobus herein below known as the Contractor, state under oath and swear as follows:

1. Each individual performing services for the Contractor is properly classified under the Employee Classification Act.
2. The Contractor has completed a federal I-9 immigration form and has such form on file for each employee performing services.
3. The Contractor has complied with Neb Rev Stat 4-114.
4. The Contractor has no reasonable basis to believe that any individual performing services for the Contractor is an undocumented worker.
5. The Contractor is not barred from contracting with the state or any political subdivision pursuant to NRS 48-2912 of this Act.
6. As the Contractor I understand that pursuant to the Employee Classification Act a violation of the Act by a contractor is grounds for rescission of the contract by the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission. I understand that pursuant to the Act any contractor who knowingly provides a false affidavit may be subject to criminal penalties and upon a second or subsequent violation shall be barred from contracting with the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission for a period of three years after the date of discovery of the falsehood.

I hereby affirm and swear that the statements and information provided on this affidavit are true, complete and accurate. The undersigned person does hereby agree and represent that he or she is legally capable to sign this affidavit and to lawfully bind the Contractor to this affidavit.

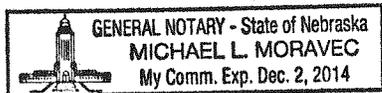
PRINT NAME: Joseph G. Kobus  
 (First, Middle, Last)

SIGNATURE: Joseph G. Kobus

TITLE: President

State of Nebraska )  
 ) ss.  
 County of Butler )

This affidavit was signed and sworn to before me, the undersigned Notary Public, on this 1st day of July, 2012



Michael L. Moravec  
 Notary Public

**Advertise 2 times**  
**Tuesday, May 15, 2012**  
**Tuesday, May 22, 2012**

**City of Lincoln/Lancaster County**  
**Purchasing Division**  
**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

Sealed bids will be received by the Purchasing Agent of the City of Lincoln/Lancaster County, Nebraska **BY ELECTRONIC BID PROCESS** until: **12:00 p.m, Tuesday, May 29, 2012** for the following project:

**Unit Price Contract for Demolition Services**  
**Bid No. 12-149**

Bidders must be registered on the City/County's E-Bid site in order to respond to the above Bid. To Register go to: [lincoln.ne.gov](http://lincoln.ne.gov) (type: e-bid - in search box, then click "Supplier Registration")

Once registered, vendors will receive e-mail bid notification, first acknowledging registration, then approval of registration. Upon e-mail notification of registration approval, you may go to the E-Bid site to respond to this bid. Questions concerning this bid process may be directed to City/County Purchasing at (402) 441-7428 or (402) 441-7410 or [smulder@lincoln.ne.gov](mailto:smulder@lincoln.ne.gov)



# Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate

FORM  
13

for Sales Tax Exemption  
• Read instructions on reverse side/see note below

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PURCHASER			NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF SELLER		
Name	The City of Lincoln		Name	Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition, Inc.	
Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street		Street or Other Mailing Address	PO Box 366	
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Lincoln	NE	68508	David City	NE	68632

### Check Type of Certificate

Single Purchase  Blanket If blanket is checked, this certificate is valid until revoked in writing by the purchaser.

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental by the above purchaser is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax for the following reason:

Check One  Purchase for Resale (Complete Section A)  Exempt Purchase (Complete Section B)  Contractor (Complete Section C)

## SECTION A—Nebraska Resale Certificate

Description of Item or Service Purchased

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental of from the above seller is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax as a purchase for resale, rental, or lease in the normal course of our business, either in the form or condition in which purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property to be resold.

I further certify that we are engaged in business as a:  Wholesaler  Retailer  Manufacturer  Lessor  
of Description of Product Sold, Leased, or Rented

If None, State Reason

and hold Nebraska Sales Tax Permit Number 01-

or Foreign State Sales Tax Number

State

## SECTION B—Nebraska Exempt Sale Certificate

The basis for this exemption is exemption category 1 (Insert appropriate category as described on reverse of this form.)

If exemption category 2 or 5 is claimed, enter the following information:

Description of Item(s) Purchased

Intended Use of Item(s) Purchased

If exemption categories 3 or 4 are claimed, enter the Nebraska Exemption Certificate number. 05-

If exemption category 6 is claimed, seller must enter the following information and sign this form below:

Description of Item(s) Sold

Date of Seller's Original Purchase

Was Tax Paid when Purchased by Seller?

Was Item Depreciable?

YES  NO

YES  NO

## SECTION C—For Contractors Only

### 1. Purchases of Building Materials or Fixtures:

As an Option 1 or Option 3 contractor, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials and fixtures from the above seller are exempt from Nebraska sales tax. My Nebraska Sales or Consumer's Use Tax Permit Number is: 01-

2. Purchases Made Under Purchasing Agent Appointment on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_: (exempt entity)

Pursuant to an attached Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials, and fixtures are exempt from Nebraska sales tax.

Any purchaser, or their agent, or other person who completes this certificate for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the regular course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from the sales and use tax under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§77-2701 through 77-27,135, shall in addition to any tax, interest, or penalty otherwise imposed, be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse. With regard to a blanket certificate, this penalty shall apply to each purchase made during the period the blanket certificate is in effect. Under penalties of law, I declare that I am authorized to sign this certificate, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is correct and complete.

sign  
here

Authorized Signature

Purchasing Agent

Title

Date

7-20-12  
6/8/12

NOTE: Sellers must keep this certificate as part of their records. DO NOT SEND TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

Incomplete certificates cannot be accepted.

www.revenue.ne.gov, (800) 742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA), (402) 471-5729

NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY ISSUE A RESALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section A, is to be issued by persons or organizations making purchases of property or taxable services in the **normal** course of their business for the purpose of resale either in the form or condition in which it was purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property.

**WHO MAY ISSUE AN EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section B can only be issued by persons or organizations exempt from payment of the Nebraska sales tax by qualifying for one of the six enumerated **Categories of Exemption** (see below). Nonprofit organizations that have a 501(c) designation and are exempt from federal and state income tax are **not** automatically exempt from **sales** tax. Only the entities listed in the referenced regulations are exempt from paying Nebraska sales tax on their purchases when the exemption certificate is properly completed and provided to the seller. Organizations claiming a sales tax exemption may do so only on items purchased for their own use. For health care organizations, the exemption is limited to the specific level of health care they are licensed for. The exemption is not issued to the entire organization when multiple levels of health care or other activities are provided or owned by the organization. Items purchased by an exempt organization that will be resold must be supported by a properly completed Nebraska Resale Certificate, Form 13, Section A.

Indicate the category which properly reflects the basis for your exemption. Place the corresponding number in the space provided in Section B. If category 2 through 6 is the basis for exemption, you must complete the information requested in Section B.

Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-013, Sale for Resale – Resale Certificate, and Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate, provide additional information on the proper issuance and use of this certificate. These and other regulations referred to in these instructions are available on our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs](http://www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs).

**Use Form 13E for purchases of energy sources which qualify for exemption. Use Form 13ME for purchases of mobility enhancing equipment on a motor vehicle.**

**CONTRACTORS.** Form 13, Section C, Part 1, must be completed by contractors operating under Option 1 or Option 3 to document their tax-free purchase of building materials or fixtures from their suppliers. Section C, Part 2, may be completed to exempt the purchase of building materials or fixtures pursuant to a Purchasing Agent Appointment, Form 17. See the contractor information guides on our Web site [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) for additional information.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Form 13 is given to the seller at the time of the purchase of the property or service or when sales tax is due. The certificate must be retained with the seller's records for audit purposes. Do not send to the Department of Revenue.

**SALES TAX NUMBER.** A purchaser who completes Section A and is engaged in business as a wholesaler or manufacturer is not required to provide an identification number. Out-of-state purchasers can provide their home state sales tax number. Section B does not require an identification number when exemption category 1, 2, or 5 is indicated.

**PROPERLY COMPLETED CERTIFICATE.** A purchaser must complete a certificate before issuing it to the seller. To properly complete the certificate, the purchaser must include: (1) identification of the purchaser and seller, (2) a statement whether the certificate is for a single purchase or is a blanket certificate,

(3) a statement of basis for exemption including completion of all information for the basis chosen, (4) the signature of an authorized person, and (5) the date the certificate was issued.

**PENALTIES.** Any purchaser who gives a Form 13 to a seller for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the **normal** course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from sales and use tax under the Nebraska Revenue Act, shall be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse.

Any purchaser, or their agent, who fraudulently signs a Form 13 may be found guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

### CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTION

1. Purchases made directly by certain governmental agencies identified in Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-012, Exemptions; Reg-1-072, United States Government and Federal Corporations; and Reg-1-093, Governmental Units, are exempt from sales tax. A list of specific governmental units are provided in the above regulations. Governmental units are not assigned exemption numbers.

Sales to the United States government, its agencies, and corporations wholly owned by the United States government are exempt from sales tax. However, sales to institutions chartered or created under federal authority, but which are not directly operated and controlled by the United States government for the benefit of the public, generally are taxable. Construction projects for federal agencies have specific requirements, see Reg-1-017 Contractors.

Purchases that are **not** exempt from Nebraska sales and use tax include, but are not limited to, governmental units of other states, sanitary and improvement districts, urban renewal authorities, rural water districts, railroad transportation safety districts, and county historical or agricultural societies.

2. Purchases when the intended use renders it exempt as set out in paragraph 012.02D of Reg-1-012, Exemptions. Complete the description of the item purchased and the intended use as required on the front of Form 13. Sellers of **repair parts** for agricultural machinery and equipment cannot accept a Form 13 to exempt such sales from tax.

3. Purchases made by organizations that have been issued a Nebraska Exempt Organization - Certificate of Exemption are exempt from sales tax. Reg-1-090, Nonprofit Organizations; Reg-1-091, Religious Organizations; and Reg-1-092, Educational Institutions, identify such organizations. These organizations will be issued a Nebraska state exemption identification number. This exemption number must be entered in Section B of the Form 13.

4. Purchases of common or contract carrier vehicles and repair and replacement parts for such vehicles.

5. Purchases of manufacturing machinery or equipment by a taxpayer engaged in business as a manufacturer for use predominantly in manufacturing. This includes the installation, repair, or maintenance of such qualified manufacturing machinery or equipment (see Revenue Ruling 01-08-2).

6. A sale that qualifies as an occasional sale, such as a sale of depreciable machinery and equipment productively used by the seller for more than one year and the seller previously paid tax on the item. The **seller** must sign and give the exemption certificate to the purchaser. The certificate must be retained by the purchaser for audit purposes (see Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate).



# Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate

## for Sales Tax Exemption

FORM  
13

• Read instructions on reverse side/see note below

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PURCHASER			NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF SELLER		
Name	Lancaster County		Name	Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition, Inc.	
Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street		Street or Other Mailing Address	PO Box 366	
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Lincoln	NE	68508	David City	NE	68632

### Check Type of Certificate

Single Purchase     Blanket    If blanket is checked, this certificate is valid until revoked in writing by the purchaser.

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental by the above purchaser is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax for the following reason:

Check One     Purchase for Resale (Complete Section A)     Exempt Purchase (Complete Section B)     Contractor (Complete Section C)

### SECTION A—Nebraska Resale Certificate

Description of Item or Service Purchased

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental of from the above seller is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax as a purchase for resale, rental, or lease in the normal course of our business, either in the form or condition in which purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property to be resold.

I further certify that we are engaged in business as a:     Wholesaler     Retailer     Manufacturer     Lessor  
of    Description of Product Sold, Leased, or Rented

If None, State Reason

and hold Nebraska Sales Tax Permit Number    01-

or Foreign State Sales Tax Number    State

### SECTION B—Nebraska Exempt Sale Certificate

The basis for this exemption is exemption category    1    (Insert appropriate category as described on reverse of this form.)

If exemption category 2 or 5 is claimed, enter the following information:

Description of Item(s) Purchased    Intended Use of Item(s) Purchased

If exemption categories 3 or 4 are claimed, enter the Nebraska Exemption Certificate number.    05-

If exemption category 6 is claimed, seller must enter the following information and sign this form below:

Description of Item(s) Sold    Date of Seller's Original Purchase    Was Tax Paid when Purchased by Seller?    Was Item Depreciable?  
 YES     NO     YES     NO

### SECTION C—For Contractors Only

#### 1. Purchases of Building Materials or Fixtures:

As an Option 1 or Option 3 contractor, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials and fixtures from the above seller are exempt from Nebraska sales tax. My Nebraska Sales or Consumer's Use Tax Permit Number is:    01-

2. Purchases Made Under Purchasing Agent Appointment on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_: (exempt entity)

Pursuant to an attached Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials, and fixtures are exempt from Nebraska sales tax.

Any purchaser, or their agent, or other person who completes this certificate for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the regular course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from the sales and use tax under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§77-2701 through 77-27,135, shall in addition to any tax, interest, or penalty otherwise imposed, be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse. With regard to a blanket certificate, this penalty shall apply to each purchase made during the period the blanket certificate is in effect. Under penalties of law, I declare that I am authorized to sign this certificate, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is correct and complete.

sign  
here ▶

Authorized Signature

Purchasing Agent

Title

7-20-12

676142

Date

NOTE: Sellers must keep this certificate as part of their records. DO NOT SEND TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

Incomplete certificates cannot be accepted.

www.revenue.ne.gov, (800) 742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA), (402) 471-5729

NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY ISSUE A RESALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section A, is to be issued by persons or organizations making purchases of property or taxable services in the **normal** course of their business for the purpose of resale either in the form or condition in which it was purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property.

**WHO MAY ISSUE AN EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section B can only be issued by persons or organizations exempt from payment of the Nebraska sales tax by qualifying for one of the six enumerated **Categories of Exemption** (see below). Nonprofit organizations that have a 501(c) designation and are exempt from federal and state income tax are **not** automatically exempt from sales tax. Only the entities listed in the referenced regulations are exempt from paying Nebraska sales tax on their purchases when the exemption certificate is properly completed and provided to the seller. Organizations claiming a sales tax exemption may do so only on items purchased for their own use. For health care organizations, the exemption is limited to the specific level of health care they are licensed for. The exemption is not issued to the entire organization when multiple levels of health care or other activities are provided or owned by the organization. Items purchased by an exempt organization that will be resold must be supported by a properly completed Nebraska Resale Certificate, Form 13, Section A.

Indicate the category which properly reflects the basis for your exemption. Place the corresponding number in the space provided in Section B. If category 2 through 6 is the basis for exemption, you must complete the information requested in Section B.

Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-013, Sale for Resale – Resale Certificate, and Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate, provide additional information on the proper issuance and use of this certificate. These and other regulations referred to in these instructions are available on our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs](http://www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs).

**Use Form 13E for purchases of energy sources which qualify for exemption. Use Form 13ME for purchases of mobility enhancing equipment on a motor vehicle.**

**CONTRACTORS.** Form 13, Section C, Part 1, must be completed by contractors operating under Option 1 or Option 3 to document their tax-free purchase of building materials or fixtures from their suppliers. Section C, Part 2, may be completed to exempt the purchase of building materials or fixtures pursuant to a Purchasing Agent Appointment, Form 17. See the contractor information guides on our Web site [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) for additional information.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Form 13 is given to the seller at the time of the purchase of the property or service or when sales tax is due. The certificate must be retained with the seller's records for audit purposes. Do not send to the Department of Revenue.

**SALES TAX NUMBER.** A purchaser who completes Section A and is engaged in business as a wholesaler or manufacturer is not required to provide an identification number. Out-of-state purchasers can provide their home state sales tax number. Section B does not require an identification number when exemption category 1, 2, or 5 is indicated.

**PROPERLY COMPLETED CERTIFICATE.** A purchaser must complete a certificate before issuing it to the seller. To properly complete the certificate, the purchaser must include: (1) identification of the purchaser and seller, (2) a statement whether the certificate is for a single purchase or is a blanket certificate,

(3) a statement of basis for exemption including completion of all information for the basis chosen, (4) the signature of an authorized person, and (5) the date the certificate was issued.

**PENALTIES.** Any purchaser who gives a Form 13 to a seller for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the **normal** course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from sales and use tax under the Nebraska Revenue Act, shall be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse.

Any purchaser, or their agent, who fraudulently signs a Form 13 may be found guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

### CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTION

1. Purchases made directly by certain governmental agencies identified in Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-012, Exemptions; Reg-1-072, United States Government and Federal Corporations; and Reg-1-093, Governmental Units, are exempt from sales tax. A list of specific governmental units are provided in the above regulations. Governmental units are not assigned exemption numbers.

Sales to the United States government, its agencies, and corporations wholly owned by the United States government are exempt from sales tax. However, sales to institutions chartered or created under federal authority, but which are not directly operated and controlled by the United States government for the benefit of the public, generally are taxable. Construction projects for federal agencies have specific requirements, see Reg-1-017 Contractors.

Purchases that are **not** exempt from Nebraska sales and use tax include, but are not limited to, governmental units of other states, sanitary and improvement districts, urban renewal authorities, rural water districts, railroad transportation safety districts, and county historical or agricultural societies.

2. Purchases when the intended use renders it exempt as set out in paragraph 012.02D of Reg-1-012, Exemptions. Complete the description of the item purchased and the intended use as required on the front of Form 13. Sellers of **repair parts** for agricultural machinery and equipment cannot accept a Form 13 to exempt such sales from tax.

3. Purchases made by organizations that have been issued a Nebraska Exempt Organization - Certificate of Exemption are exempt from sales tax. Reg-1-090, Nonprofit Organizations; Reg-1-091, Religious Organizations; and Reg-1-092, Educational Institutions, identify such organizations. These organizations will be issued a Nebraska state exemption identification number. This exemption number must be entered in Section B of the Form 13.

4. Purchases of common or contract carrier vehicles and repair and replacement parts for such vehicles.

5. Purchases of manufacturing machinery or equipment by a taxpayer engaged in business as a manufacturer for use predominantly in manufacturing. This includes the installation, repair, or maintenance of such qualified manufacturing machinery or equipment (see Revenue Ruling 01-08-2).

6. A sale that qualifies as an occasional sale, such as a sale of depreciable machinery and equipment productively used by the seller for more than one year and the seller previously paid tax on the item. The **seller** must sign and give the exemption certificate to the purchaser. The certificate must be retained by the purchaser for audit purposes (see Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate).



# Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate

FORM  
13

• Read instructions on reverse side/see note below

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PURCHASER			NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF SELLER		
Name Public Building Commission			Name Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition, Inc.		
Street or Other Mailing Address 555 South 10th Street			Street or Other Mailing Address PO Box 366		
City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68508	City David City	State NE	Zip Code 68632
Check Type of Certificate					
<input type="checkbox"/> Single Purchase <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Blanket    If blanket is checked, this certificate is valid until revoked in writing by the purchaser.					

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental by the above purchaser is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax for the following reason:

Check One     Purchase for Resale (Complete Section A)     Exempt Purchase (Complete Section B)     Contractor (Complete Section C)

## SECTION A—Nebraska Resale Certificate

Description of Item or Service Purchased

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental of from the above seller is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax as a purchase for resale, rental, or lease in the normal course of our business, either in the form or condition in which purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property to be resold.

I further certify that we are engaged in business as a:     Wholesaler     Retailer     Manufacturer     Lessor  
of    Description of Product Sold, Leased, or Rented

If None, State Reason

and hold Nebraska Sales Tax Permit Number    01-

or Foreign State Sales Tax Number    State

## SECTION B—Nebraska Exempt Sale Certificate

The basis for this exemption is exemption category    1    (Insert appropriate category as described on reverse of this form.)

If exemption category 2 or 5 is claimed, enter the following information:

Description of Item(s) Purchased    Intended Use of Item(s) Purchased

If exemption categories 3 or 4 are claimed, enter the Nebraska Exemption Certificate number.    05-

If exemption category 6 is claimed, seller must enter the following information and sign this form below:

Description of Item(s) Sold    Date of Seller's Original Purchase    Was Tax Paid when Purchased by Seller?    Was Item Depreciable?  
 YES     NO     YES     NO

## SECTION C—For Contractors Only

### 1. Purchases of Building Materials or Fixtures:

As an Option 1 or Option 3 contractor, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials and fixtures from the above seller are exempt from Nebraska sales tax. My Nebraska Sales or Consumer's Use Tax Permit Number is:    01-

2. Purchases Made Under Purchasing Agent Appointment on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ (exempt entity):

Pursuant to an attached Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax. Form 17, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials, and fixtures are exempt from Nebraska sales tax.

Any purchaser, or their agent, or other person who completes this certificate for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the regular course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from the sales and use tax under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§77-2701 through 77-27,135, shall in addition to any tax, interest, or penalty otherwise imposed, be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse. With regard to a blanket certificate, this penalty shall apply to each purchase made during the period the blanket certificate is in effect. Under penalties of law, I declare that I am authorized to sign this certificate, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is correct and complete.

sign  
here ▶

Authorized Signature

Purchasing Agent

Title

22012

6/8/12

Date

NOTE: Sellers must keep this certificate as part of their records. DO NOT SEND TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

Incomplete certificates cannot be accepted.

www.revenue.ne.gov, (800) 742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA), (402) 471-5729

NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY ISSUE A RESALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section A, is to be issued by persons or organizations making purchases of property or taxable services in the **normal** course of their business for the purpose of resale either in the form or condition in which it was purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property.

**WHO MAY ISSUE AN EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section B can only be issued by persons or organizations exempt from payment of the Nebraska sales tax by qualifying for one of the six enumerated **Categories of Exemption** (see below). Nonprofit organizations that have a 501(c) designation and are exempt from federal and state income tax are **not** automatically exempt from **sales** tax. Only the entities listed in the referenced regulations are exempt from paying Nebraska sales tax on their purchases when the exemption certificate is properly completed and provided to the seller. Organizations claiming a sales tax exemption may do so only on items purchased for their own use. For health care organizations, the exemption is limited to the specific level of health care they are licensed for. The exemption is not issued to the entire organization when multiple levels of health care or other activities are provided or owned by the organization. Items purchased by an exempt organization that will be resold must be supported by a properly completed Nebraska Resale Certificate, Form 13, Section A.

Indicate the category which properly reflects the basis for your exemption. Place the corresponding number in the space provided in Section B. If category 2 through 6 is the basis for exemption, you must complete the information requested in Section B.

Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-013, Sale for Resale – Resale Certificate, and Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate, provide additional information on the proper issuance and use of this certificate. These and other regulations referred to in these instructions are available on our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs](http://www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs).

**Use Form 13E for purchases of energy sources which qualify for exemption. Use Form 13ME for purchases of mobility enhancing equipment on a motor vehicle.**

**CONTRACTORS.** Form 13, Section C, Part 1, must be completed by contractors operating under Option 1 or Option 3 to document their tax-free purchase of building materials or fixtures from their suppliers. Section C, Part 2, may be completed to exempt the purchase of building materials or fixtures pursuant to a Purchasing Agent Appointment, Form 17. See the contractor information guides on our Web site [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) for additional information.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Form 13 is given to the seller at the time of the purchase of the property or service or when sales tax is due. The certificate must be retained with the seller's records for audit purposes. Do not send to the Department of Revenue.

**SALES TAX NUMBER.** A purchaser who completes Section A and is engaged in business as a wholesaler or manufacturer is not required to provide an identification number. Out-of-state purchasers can provide their home state sales tax number. Section B does not require an identification number when exemption category 1, 2, or 5 is indicated.

**PROPERLY COMPLETED CERTIFICATE.** A purchaser must complete a certificate before issuing it to the seller. To properly complete the certificate, the purchaser must include: (1) identification of the purchaser and seller, (2) a statement whether the certificate is for a single purchase or is a blanket certificate,

(3) a statement of basis for exemption including completion of all information for the basis chosen, (4) the signature of an authorized person, and (5) the date the certificate was issued.

**PENALTIES.** Any purchaser who gives a Form 13 to a seller for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the **normal** course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from sales and use tax under the Nebraska Revenue Act, shall be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse.

Any purchaser, or their agent, who fraudulently signs a Form 13 may be found guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

### CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTION

1. Purchases made directly by certain governmental agencies identified in Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-012, Exemptions; Reg-1-072, United States Government and Federal Corporations; and Reg-1-093, Governmental Units, are exempt from sales tax. A list of specific governmental units are provided in the above regulations. Governmental units are not assigned exemption numbers.

Sales to the United States government, its agencies, and corporations wholly owned by the United States government are exempt from sales tax. However, sales to institutions chartered or created under federal authority, but which are not directly operated and controlled by the United States government for the benefit of the public, generally are taxable. Construction projects for federal agencies have specific requirements, see Reg-1-017 Contractors.

Purchases that are **not** exempt from Nebraska sales and use tax include, but are not limited to, governmental units of other states, sanitary and improvement districts, urban renewal authorities, rural water districts, railroad transportation safety districts, and county historical or agricultural societies.

2. Purchases when the intended use renders it exempt as set out in paragraph 012.02D of Reg-1-012, Exemptions. Complete the description of the item purchased and the intended use as required on the front of Form 13. Sellers of **repair parts** for agricultural machinery and equipment cannot accept a Form 13 to exempt such sales from tax.

3. Purchases made by organizations that have been issued a Nebraska Exempt Organization - Certificate of Exemption are exempt from sales tax. Reg-1-090, Nonprofit Organizations; Reg-1-091, Religious Organizations; and Reg-1-092, Educational Institutions, identify such organizations. These organizations will be issued a Nebraska state exemption identification number. This exemption number must be entered in Section B of the Form 13.

4. Purchases of common or contract carrier vehicles and repair and replacement parts for such vehicles.

5. Purchases of manufacturing machinery or equipment by a taxpayer engaged in business as a manufacturer for use predominantly in manufacturing. This includes the installation, repair, or maintenance of such qualified manufacturing machinery or equipment (see Revenue Ruling 01-08-2).

6. A sale that qualifies as an occasional sale, such as a sale of depreciable machinery and equipment productively used by the seller for more than one year and the seller previously paid tax on the item. The **seller** must sign and give the exemption certificate to the purchaser. The certificate must be retained by the purchaser for audit purposes (see Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate).

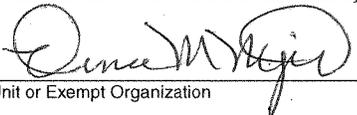
# Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax

PURCHASING AGENT APPOINTMENT					
Name and Address of Prime Contractor			Name and Address of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization		
Name	Mid Nebrasksa Grading & Demolition, Inc.		Name	City of Lincoln	
Street or Other Mailing Address	PO Box 366		Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street	
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
David City	NE	68632	Lincoln	NE	68508
Name and Location of Project			Appointment Information		
Name	12-149 Unit Price Contract for Demolition		Effective Date (see Instructions)	June 6, 2012	
Street or Other Mailing Address			Expiration Date	June 5, 2016	
City	State	Zip Code	Nebraska Exemption Number (Exempt Organizations Only)	04-2460254-1	

Identify Project **NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.**

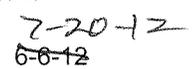
The undersigned governmental unit or exempt organization appoints the above-named contractor and the contractor's delegated subcontractors as its agent to purchase and pay for building materials that will be annexed to real estate by them into the tax exempt construction project stated above.

**sign here** ▶

  
Authorized Signature of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization

Purchasing Agent

Title

  
7-20-12  
6-8-12  
Date

DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY			
Name and Address of Subcontractor		Delegation Information	
Name		Effective Date	
Street or Other Mailing Address		Expiration Date	
City	State	Zip Code	Portion of Project

The undersigned prime contractor hereby delegates authority to act as the purchasing agent of the named governmental unit or exempt organization to the above-named subcontractor.

**sign here** ▶

Signature of Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative

Title

Date

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MUST FILE.** Any governmental unit or organization that is **exempt** from sales and use tax may appoint as its agent a prime contractor to purchase building materials and/or fixtures that will be annexed to property that belongs to or will belong to the governmental entity or exempt organization pursuant to a construction contract with the governmental unit or exempt organization. The appointment of the prime contractor as its agent is completed by issuing a Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, to the prime contractor. The Form 17 is required to be given to the contractor **BEFORE** he or she annexes building materials. The exempt organization or governmental unit must identify the project (e.g., east wing, chapel construction, or new school auditorium).

The exemption from the payment of the Nebraska and local option sales and use taxes only applies if the governmental unit or exempt organization directly or through its contractor pays for the building materials.

**WHEN TO FILE.** A prime contractor engaging in a construction project with a governmental unit or exempt organization must receive a properly completed and signed Form 17 **BEFORE** any building materials are annexed. If Form 17 is not issued, the contractor must pay the sales and use taxes and the governmental unit or exempt organization may obtain a refund of the taxes paid by the contractor.

**WHERE TO FILE.** A copy of the completed form should be retained by the governmental unit or exempt organization

Visit our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) or call 1-800-742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA) or 1-402-471-5729.

issuing the Form 17. The original is to be retained by the prime contractor. Copies of this form must be made by the prime contractor for delegation purposes to any subcontractors working on the project identified on this form.

**APPOINTMENT INFORMATION.** Enter the dates the purchasing agent appointment will become effective and when it will expire. This appointment will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the prime contractor or subcontractor before the effective date or after the expiration date. The dates the delegation becomes effective and the expiration dates must be completed. The phrase "upon completion" or similar phrase is not acceptable as an expiration date. The governmental unit or exempt organization may need to issue another Form 17 if the project is not completed within the prior "effective" and "expiration" dates. Exempt organizations must enter their Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Exemption number.

**DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY.** The prime contractor may delegate his or her authority to act as the purchasing agent of the governmental unit or exempt organization to a subcontractor. The prime contractor must complete his or her copy of Form 17 for each subcontractor who is delegated authority to act as a purchasing agent. Reproductions of this delegation must be provided to the subcontractor, who must retain a copy for his or her records, and to the governmental unit or exempt organization.

Enter the dates the delegation of the subcontractor will become effective, when it will expire, and the portion of the project delegated. This delegation will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the subcontractor before the delegation date or after the expiration date. Any further delegation from a subcontractor to additional subcontractors must be delegated by providing a copy of the Form 17 that they received from the prime contractor and attaching it to a separate Form 17 with any further delegation to other subcontractors. The purchasing agent appointment is limited to the contractor's purchase of building materials and/or fixtures for the specific project and is only valid during the appointment dates shown on the Form 17.

**EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** A prime contractor who has been appointed to act as a purchasing agent by a governmental unit or exempt organization, and who hires a subcontractor operating as an Option 1 contractor, must provide to that subcontractor a completed copy of Form 17 and a Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate, Form 13, with Section C, Part 2, completed. The subcontractor will retain these forms in his or her records, and will not charge the contractor sales tax on any portion of the invoice involving the annexation of materials to the specific project identified on the Form 17. If these forms are not provided to the subcontractor operating under Option 1, the subcontractor must collect and remit sales tax on the charge for the separately stated building materials portion of the invoice. If the Option 1 subcontractor does not separately state the charge

for the building materials from contractor labor, then the entire charge is taxable to the prime contractor.

Contractors operating under Option 2 (maintaining a tax-paid inventory) who have been issued a Form 17 from a governmental unit or an exempt organization, must furnish each vendor a copy of the Form 17 and a Form 13, completing Section C, Part 2, when purchasing building materials that will be annexed to real estate. Forms 13 and 17 must be retained with the vendor's and contractor's records for audit purposes. A contractor or subcontractor may reproduce copies of these documents which will be furnished to the vendors for each invoice or order made by them.

Invoices from vendors for the purchase of building materials by the contractor as purchasing agent, or the authorized subcontractor, must clearly identify that such purchase is for the specific Form 17 project.

**CREDIT/REFUND OF SALES AND USE TAX.** A contractor or subcontractor who has been appointed as a purchasing agent before any materials are annexed, may withdraw sales or use tax-paid materials from inventory that will be annexed to real estate or used to repair property annexed to real estate and receive a credit for the sales or use tax amount previously paid on those materials.

The contractor or subcontractor may take a credit either against his or her current tax liability, or file a Claim for Overpayment of Sales and Use Tax, Form 7, and receive a refund of the sales or use tax paid on those materials.

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.** The purchase, rental, or lease of tools, supplies, or equipment (i.e., scaffolding, barricades, machinery, etc.) by a contractor for use in the completion of an exempt project CANNOT be purchased tax free, even if the contractor has been issued a Form 17. These items do not become annexed to the real estate.

**OPTION 1 CONTRACTOR ONLY.** If an Option 1 contractor is the **only** contractor involved in performing work for a governmental unit or exempt organization, a Form 17 is NOT required. The Option 1 contractor must only obtain a Form 13, Section B, from the exempt project owner.

**PENALTY.** Any person who signs this document with the intent to evade payment of tax is liable for the sales and use tax, interest, and penalty, and may be found guilty of a misdemeanor. A contractor can confirm the exempt status of a governmental unit or organization by contacting the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE.** The Purchasing Agent Appointment must be signed by an officer of the exempt organization or proper government official. The Delegation of Prime Contractor's Authority must be signed by the owner, partner, corporate officer, or other individual authorized to sign by a power of attorney on file with the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

# Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax

PURCHASING AGENT APPOINTMENT			
Name and Address of Prime Contractor		Name and Address of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization	
Name	Mid Nebrasksa Grading & Demolition, Inc.	Name	Lancaster County
Street or Other Mailing Address	PO Box 366	Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street
City	David City	City	Lincoln
State	NE	State	NE
Zip Code	68632	Zip Code	68508
Name and Location of Project		Appointment Information	
Name	12-149 Unit Price Contract for Demolition	Effective Date (see Instructions)	June 6, 2012
Street or Other Mailing Address		Expiration Date	June 5, 2016
City		Nebraska Exemption Number (Exempt Organizations Only)	04-2460254-1
State			
Zip Code			

Identify Project **NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.**

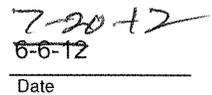
The undersigned governmental unit or exempt organization appoints the above-named contractor and the contractor's delegated subcontractors as its agent to purchase and pay for building materials that will be annexed to real estate by them into the tax exempt construction project stated above.

**sign here**

  
Authorized Signature of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization

Purchasing Agent

Title

  
7-20-12  
6-6-12  
Date

DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY			
Name and Address of Subcontractor		Delegation Information	
Name		Effective Date	
Street or Other Mailing Address		Expiration Date	
City		Portion of Project	
State			
Zip Code			

The undersigned prime contractor hereby delegates authority to act as the purchasing agent of the named governmental unit or exempt organization to the above-named subcontractor.

**sign here**

Signature of Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative

Title

Date

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MUST FILE.** Any governmental unit or organization that is **exempt** from sales and use tax may appoint as its agent a prime contractor to purchase building materials and/or fixtures that will be annexed to property that belongs to or will belong to the governmental entity or exempt organization pursuant to a construction contract with the governmental unit or exempt organization. The appointment of the prime contractor as its agent is completed by issuing a Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, to the prime contractor. The Form 17 is required to be given to the contractor **BEFORE** he or she annexes building materials. The exempt organization or governmental unit must identify the project (e.g., east wing, chapel construction, or new school auditorium).

The exemption from the payment of the Nebraska and local option sales and use taxes only applies if the governmental unit or exempt organization directly or through its contractor pays for the building materials.

**WHEN TO FILE.** A prime contractor engaging in a construction project with a governmental unit or exempt organization must receive a properly completed and signed Form 17 **BEFORE** any building materials are annexed. If Form 17 is not issued, the contractor must pay the sales and use taxes and the governmental unit or exempt organization may obtain a refund of the taxes paid by the contractor.

**WHERE TO FILE.** A copy of the completed form should be retained by the governmental unit or exempt organization

Visit our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) or call 1-800-742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA) or 1-402-471-5729.

issuing the Form 17. The original is to be retained by the prime contractor. Copies of this form must be made by the prime contractor for delegation purposes to any subcontractors working on the project identified on this form.

**APPOINTMENT INFORMATION.** Enter the dates the purchasing agent appointment will become effective and when it will expire. This appointment will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the prime contractor or subcontractor before the effective date or after the expiration date. The dates the delegation becomes effective and the expiration dates must be completed. The phrase "upon completion" or similar phrase is not acceptable as an expiration date. The governmental unit or exempt organization may need to issue another Form 17 if the project is not completed within the prior "effective" and "expiration" dates. Exempt organizations must enter their Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Exemption number.

**DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY.** The prime contractor may delegate his or her authority to act as the purchasing agent of the governmental unit or exempt organization to a subcontractor. The prime contractor must complete his or her copy of Form 17 for each subcontractor who is delegated authority to act as a purchasing agent. Reproductions of this delegation must be provided to the subcontractor, who must retain a copy for his or her records, and to the governmental unit or exempt organization.

Enter the dates the delegation of the subcontractor will become effective, when it will expire, and the portion of the project delegated. This delegation will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the subcontractor before the delegation date or after the expiration date. Any further delegation from a subcontractor to additional subcontractors must be delegated by providing a copy of the Form 17 that they received from the prime contractor and attaching it to a separate Form 17 with any further delegation to other subcontractors. The purchasing agent appointment is limited to the contractor's purchase of building materials and/or fixtures for the specific project and is only valid during the appointment dates shown on the Form 17.

**EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** A prime contractor who has been appointed to act as a purchasing agent by a governmental unit or exempt organization, and who hires a subcontractor operating as an Option 1 contractor, must provide to that subcontractor a completed copy of Form 17 and a Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate, Form 13, with Section C, Part 2, completed. The subcontractor will retain these forms in his or her records, and will not charge the contractor sales tax on any portion of the invoice involving the annexation of materials to the specific project identified on the Form 17. If these forms are not provided to the subcontractor operating under Option 1, the subcontractor must collect and remit sales tax on the charge for the separately stated building materials portion of the invoice. If the Option 1 subcontractor does not separately state the charge

for the building materials from contractor labor, then the entire charge is taxable to the prime contractor.

Contractors operating under Option 2 (maintaining a tax-paid inventory) who have been issued a Form 17 from a governmental unit or an exempt organization, must furnish each vendor a copy of the Form 17 and a Form 13, completing Section C, Part 2, when purchasing building materials that will be annexed to real estate. Forms 13 and 17 must be retained with the vendor's and contractor's records for audit purposes. A contractor or subcontractor may reproduce copies of these documents which will be furnished to the vendors for each invoice or order made by them.

Invoices from vendors for the purchase of building materials by the contractor as purchasing agent, or the authorized subcontractor, must clearly identify that such purchase is for the specific Form 17 project.

**CREDIT/REFUND OF SALES AND USE TAX.** A contractor or subcontractor who has been appointed as a purchasing agent before any materials are annexed, may withdraw sales or use tax-paid materials from inventory that will be annexed to real estate or used to repair property annexed to real estate and receive a credit for the sales or use tax amount previously paid on those materials.

The contractor or subcontractor may take a credit either against his or her current tax liability, or file a Claim for Overpayment of Sales and Use Tax, Form 7, and receive a refund of the sales or use tax paid on those materials.

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.** The purchase, rental, or lease of tools, supplies, or equipment (i.e., scaffolding, barricades, machinery, etc.) by a contractor for use in the completion of an exempt project CANNOT be purchased tax free, even if the contractor has been issued a Form 17. These items do not become annexed to the real estate.

**OPTION 1 CONTRACTOR ONLY.** If an Option 1 contractor is the **only** contractor involved in performing work for a governmental unit or exempt organization, a Form 17 is NOT required. The Option 1 contractor must only obtain a Form 13, Section B, from the exempt project owner.

**PENALTY.** Any person who signs this document with the intent to evade payment of tax is liable for the sales and use tax, interest, and penalty, and may be found guilty of a misdemeanor. A contractor can confirm the exempt status of a governmental unit or organization by contacting the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE.** The Purchasing Agent Appointment must be signed by an officer of the exempt organization or proper government official. The Delegation of Prime Contractor's Authority must be signed by the owner, partner, corporate officer, or other individual authorized to sign by a power of attorney on file with the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

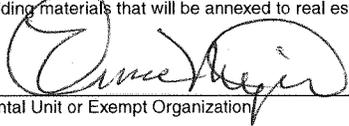
# Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax

PURCHASING AGENT APPOINTMENT					
Name and Address of Prime Contractor			Name and Address of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization		
Name	Mid Nebrasksa Grading & Demolition, Inc.		Name	Public Building Commission	
Street or Other Mailing Address	PO Box 366		Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street	
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
David City	NE	68632	Lincoln	NE	68508
Name and Location of Project			Appointment Information		
Name	12-149 Unit Price Contract for Demolition		Effective Date (see Instructions)	June 6, 2012	
Street or Other Mailing Address			Expiration Date	June 5, 2016	
City	State	Zip Code	Nebraska Exemption Number (Exempt Organizations Only)		
			04-2460254-1		

Identify Project **NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.**

The undersigned governmental unit or exempt organization appoints the above-named contractor and the contractor's delegated subcontractors as its agent to purchase and pay for building materials that will be annexed to real estate by them into the tax exempt construction project stated above.

**sign here** ▶

  
Authorized Signature of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization

Purchasing Agent

Title

~~7-20-12~~  
~~6-8-12~~  
Date

DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY			
Name and Address of Subcontractor		Delegation Information	
Name		Effective Date	
Street or Other Mailing Address		Expiration Date	
City	State	Zip Code	Portion of Project

The undersigned prime contractor hereby delegates authority to act as the purchasing agent of the named governmental unit or exempt organization to the above-named subcontractor.

**sign here** ▶

Signature of Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative

Title

Date

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MUST FILE.** Any governmental unit or organization that is **exempt** from sales and use tax may appoint as its agent a prime contractor to purchase building materials and/or fixtures that will be annexed to property that belongs to or will belong to the governmental entity or exempt organization pursuant to a construction contract with the governmental unit or exempt organization. The appointment of the prime contractor as its agent is completed by issuing a Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, to the prime contractor. The Form 17 is required to be given to the contractor **BEFORE** he or she annexes building materials. The exempt organization or governmental unit must identify the project (e.g., east wing, chapel construction, or new school auditorium).

The exemption from the payment of the Nebraska and local option sales and use taxes only applies if the governmental unit or exempt organization directly or through its contractor pays for the building materials.

**WHEN TO FILE.** A prime contractor engaging in a construction project with a governmental unit or exempt organization must receive a properly completed and signed Form 17 **BEFORE** any building materials are annexed. If Form 17 is not issued, the contractor must pay the sales and use taxes and the governmental unit or exempt organization may obtain a refund of the taxes paid by the contractor.

**WHERE TO FILE.** A copy of the completed form should be retained by the governmental unit or exempt organization

Visit our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) or call 1-800-742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA) or 1-402-471-5729.

issuing the Form 17. The original is to be retained by the prime contractor. Copies of this form must be made by the prime contractor for delegation purposes to any subcontractors working on the project identified on this form.

**APPOINTMENT INFORMATION.** Enter the dates the purchasing agent appointment will become effective and when it will expire. This appointment will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the prime contractor or subcontractor before the effective date or after the expiration date. The dates the delegation becomes effective and the expiration dates must be completed. The phrase "upon completion" or similar phrase is not acceptable as an expiration date. The governmental unit or exempt organization may need to issue another Form 17 if the project is not completed within the prior "effective" and "expiration" dates. Exempt organizations must enter their Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Exemption number.

**DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY.** The prime contractor may delegate his or her authority to act as the purchasing agent of the governmental unit or exempt organization to a subcontractor. The prime contractor must complete his or her copy of Form 17 for each subcontractor who is delegated authority to act as a purchasing agent. Reproductions of this delegation must be provided to the subcontractor, who must retain a copy for his or her records, and to the governmental unit or exempt organization.

Enter the dates the delegation of the subcontractor will become effective, when it will expire, and the portion of the project delegated. This delegation will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the subcontractor before the delegation date or after the expiration date. Any further delegation from a subcontractor to additional subcontractors must be delegated by providing a copy of the Form 17 that they received from the prime contractor and attaching it to a separate Form 17 with any further delegation to other subcontractors. The purchasing agent appointment is limited to the contractor's purchase of building materials and/or fixtures for the specific project and is only valid during the appointment dates shown on the Form 17.

**EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** A prime contractor who has been appointed to act as a purchasing agent by a governmental unit or exempt organization, and who hires a subcontractor operating as an Option 1 contractor, must provide to that subcontractor a completed copy of Form 17 and a Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate, Form 13, with Section C, Part 2, completed. The subcontractor will retain these forms in his or her records, and will not charge the contractor sales tax on any portion of the invoice involving the annexation of materials to the specific project identified on the Form 17. If these forms are not provided to the subcontractor operating under Option 1, the subcontractor must collect and remit sales tax on the charge for the separately stated building materials portion of the invoice. If the Option 1 subcontractor does not separately state the charge

for the building materials from contractor labor, then the entire charge is taxable to the prime contractor.

Contractors operating under Option 2 (maintaining a tax-paid inventory) who have been issued a Form 17 from a governmental unit or an exempt organization, must furnish each vendor a copy of the Form 17 and a Form 13, completing Section C, Part 2, when purchasing building materials that will be annexed to real estate. Forms 13 and 17 must be retained with the vendor's and contractor's records for audit purposes. A contractor or subcontractor may reproduce copies of these documents which will be furnished to the vendors for each invoice or order made by them.

Invoices from vendors for the purchase of building materials by the contractor as purchasing agent, or the authorized subcontractor, must clearly identify that such purchase is for the specific Form 17 project.

**CREDIT/REFUND OF SALES AND USE TAX.** A contractor or subcontractor who has been appointed as a purchasing agent before any materials are annexed, may withdraw sales or use tax-paid materials from inventory that will be annexed to real estate or used to repair property annexed to real estate and receive a credit for the sales or use tax amount previously paid on those materials.

The contractor or subcontractor may take a credit either against his or her current tax liability, or file a Claim for Overpayment of Sales and Use Tax, Form 7, and receive a refund of the sales or use tax paid on those materials.

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.** The purchase, rental, or lease of tools, supplies, or equipment (i.e., scaffolding, barricades, machinery, etc.) by a contractor for use in the completion of an exempt project CANNOT be purchased tax free, even if the contractor has been issued a Form 17. These items do not become annexed to the real estate.

**OPTION 1 CONTRACTOR ONLY.** If an Option 1 contractor is the **only** contractor involved in performing work for a governmental unit or exempt organization, a Form 17 is NOT required. The Option 1 contractor must only obtain a Form 13, Section B, from the exempt project owner.

**PENALTY.** Any person who signs this document with the intent to evade payment of tax is liable for the sales and use tax, interest, and penalty, and may be found guilty of a misdemeanor. A contractor can confirm the exempt status of a governmental unit or organization by contacting the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE.** The Purchasing Agent Appointment must be signed by an officer of the exempt organization or proper government official. The Delegation of Prime Contractor's Authority must be signed by the owner, partner, corporate officer, or other individual authorized to sign by a power of attorney on file with the Nebraska Department of Revenue.



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
3/28/2012

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> SilverStone Group 11516 Miracle Hills Drive Omaha NE 68154	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> Tim Floro <b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):</b> 402.964.5426 <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> tfloro@ssgi.com	<b>FAX (A/C, No):</b> 402.557-6325
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>	
<b>INSURED</b> MIDNE-1 Mid Nebraska Grading & Demolition PO Box 366 David City NE 68632	<b>INSURER A:</b> Employers Mutual Casualty Co.	
	<b>INSURER B:</b>	
	<b>INSURER C:</b>	
	<b>INSURER D:</b>	
	<b>INSURER E:</b>	
<b>INSURER F:</b>		<b>NAIC #</b> 21415

**COVERAGES**      **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 273712768      **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<b>GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC			3D22396	4/1/2012	4/1/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
A	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS			3E22396	4/1/2012	4/1/2013	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> <b>EXCESS LIAB</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED    RETENTION \$			3J22396	4/1/2012	4/1/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 \$
A	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	3H22396	4/1/2012	4/1/2013	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$500,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$500,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$500,000
A	<b>Equipment Floater</b>			3C22396	4/1/2012	4/1/2013	Rental/Lease \$300,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

City of Lincoln, Nebraska; Lancaster County, Nebraska; and Lincoln-named as additional insured.      Lancaster County Public Building Commission, Nebraska are

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b> City of Lincoln, Nebraska    Purchasing Division 440 58th St Ste 200 SW Wing Lincoln NE 68508	<b>CANCELLATION</b> SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
--	--

12R-203  
C-12-0442

**RECEIVED**

JUL 25 2012

LANCASTER COUNTY  
CLERK

**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

**CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA,  
LANCASTER COUNTY,  
LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY  
PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION**

**Unit Price Contract for Demolition  
Bid No. 12-149**

**LeGrande Excavating, Inc.  
PO Box 22639  
Lincoln, NE 68542  
Phone: 402.423.4076**

**CITY OF LINCOLN,  
LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA and  
LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION  
CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 by and between **LeGrande Excavating, Inc., PO Box 22639, Lincoln, NE 68542**, hereinafter called the Contractor, and the City of Lincoln, Nebraska, a municipal corporation, and the County of Lancaster, Nebraska, a political subdivision of the State of Nebraska, and the Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission hereinafter called the "Owners".

WHEREAS, the Owners have caused to be prepared, in accordance with law, Specifications, Plans, and other Contract Documents for the Work herein described, and has approved and adopted said documents and has caused to be published an advertisement for and in connection with said Work, to-wit:

**Unit Price Contract for Demolition, Bid No. 12-149**

and

WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to such advertisement, has submitted to the Owners, in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Proposal/Supplier Response in accordance with the terms of said advertisement; and

WHEREAS, the Owners, in the manner prescribed by law has publicly opened, read aloud, examined, and canvassed the Proposals/Supplier Responses submitted in response to such advertisement, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest responsible bidder for the said Work for the sum or sums named in the Contractor's Proposal/Supplier Response, a copy thereof being attached to and made a part of this Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sums to be paid to the Contractor and the mutual covenants herein contained, the Contractor and the Owners have agreed and hereby agree as follows:

1. The Contractor agrees to (a) furnish all tools, equipment, supplies, superintendence, transportation, and other construction accessories, services, and facilities; (b) furnish all materials, supplies, and equipment specified to be incorporated into and form a permanent part of the complete work; (c) provide and perform all necessary labor in a substantial and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents; and (d) execute, construct, and compete all Work included in and covered by the Owner's award of this Contract to the Contractor, such award being based on the acceptance by the Owner of the Contractor's Proposal, or part thereof, as follows:

**Agreement to full proposal.**

2. The Owners agree to pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, the Contractor agrees to accept as full compensation therefore, the following sums and prices for all Work covered by and included in the Contract award and designated above, payment thereof to be made in the manner provided by the Owner:

**The Owners will pay for products/services, according to the Line Item pricing as listed in Contractors Proposal/Supplier Response, a copy thereof being attached to and made a part of this Contract. Owners shall order on an as needed basis for the duration of the contract.**

3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY: In connection with the carrying out of this project, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee, applicant for employment, or any other person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, disability, age or marital status. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, disability, age or marital status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
4. E-VERIFY: In accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. 4-108 through 4-114, the contractor agrees to register with and use a federal immigration verification system, to determine the work eligibility status of new employees performing services within the state of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324 a, otherwise known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment to be employed in the performance of this section pursuant to the requirements of state law and 8 U.S.C.A 1324b. The contractor shall require any subcontractor to comply with the provisions of this section.
5. GUARANTEE: The Purchasing Division will require a \$25,000.00 Performance and Payment Bond from each Contractor for the duration of the Contract.
6. ASSIGNMENT: This Contract shall not be assigned by Contractor to any other party without first obtaining the written consent of the Owners.
7. TERMINATION: This Contract may be terminated by the following:
  - a) Termination for Convenience. Either party may terminate this Contract upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party for any reason without penalty.
  - b) Termination for Cause. The Owners may terminate the Contract for cause if the Contractor:
    - 1) Refuses or fails to supply the proper labor, materials and equipment necessary for services and/or commodities.
    - 2) Disregards Federal, State or local laws, ordinances, regulations, resolutions or orders.
    - 3) Otherwise commits a substantial breach or default of any provision of the Contract Document. In the event of a substantial breach or default the Owners will provide the Contractor written notice of said breach or default and allow the Contractor ten (10) days from the date of the written notice to cure such breach or default. If said breach or default is not cured within ten (10) days from the date of notice, then the contract shall terminate.
8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: It is the express intent of the parties that this contract shall not create an employer-employee relationship. Employees of the Contractor shall not be deemed to be employees of the Owners and employees of the Owners shall not be deemed to be employees of the Contractor. The Contractor and the Owners shall be responsible to their respective employees for all salary and benefits. Neither the Contractor's employees nor the Owners' employees shall be entitled to any salary, wages, or benefits from the other party, including but not limited to overtime, vacation, retirement benefits, workers' compensation, sick leave or injury leave. Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining workers' compensation insurance, unemployment insurance for its employees, and for payment of all federal, state, local and any other payroll taxes with respect to its employees' compensation.
9. Owner Inclusion. It is understood and agreed by all parties that "Owner/s" shall include the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, Nebraska and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission. Whenever in the Contract documents, including the instructions to bidders, specifications, insurance requirements, bonds, and terms and conditions or any other documents which are a part of the Contract, a singular entity is referenced (i.e., "the City" or "the County" or "Building Commission") it shall mean the "Owners" encompassing the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County and Lincoln-Lancaster County Building Commission.

10. Contract Term. This Contract shall be effective upon execution by all parties. The term of the Contract shall be a **four (4) year term**.
11. The Contract Documents comprise the Contract, and consist of the following:
  1. Contract Agreements
  2. Performance and Payment Bonds
  3. Accepted Proposal (Supplier Response)
  4. Specifications
  5. Instructions to Bidders
  6. Insurance Requirements
  7. Unit Price Service Contracts Instruction
  8. Unit Price Quotation
  9. Employee Classification Act, Executive Order 83319
  10. Employee Classification Act Affidavit
  11. Notice to Bidders
  12. Sales Tax Exemption Forms 13 & 17's
  13. Insurance Certificate

This Contract Agreement, together with the other Contract Documents herein above mentioned, form this Contract, and are a part of the Contract as if hereto attached.

The Contractor and the Owners hereby agree that all the terms and conditions of this Contract shall be binding upon themselves, and their heirs, administrators, executors, legal and personal representatives, successors, and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the Owners do hereby execute this contract.

**EXECUTION BY THE CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA**

ATTEST:

CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Approved by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

dated \_\_\_\_\_

**LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Public Building Commission Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Public Building Commission

dated \_\_\_\_\_

**EXECUTION BY LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA**

Contract Approved as to Form:

The Board of County Commissioners of  
Lancaster, Nebraska

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lancaster County Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

dated \_\_\_\_\_

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the Owners do hereby execute this contract.

**EXECUTION BY THE CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA**

**LINCOLN-LANCASTER COUNTY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION**

Attest:

Rod Couper  
Public Building Commission Attorney

Larry Hudkins  
Chairperson, Public Building Commission  
dated 8-14-12

**EXECUTION BY LANCASTER COUNTY, NEBRASKA**

Contract Approved as to Form:

Bryan Johnson  
for Lancaster County Attorney

The Board of County Commissioners of Lancaster,  
Nebraska

Jane Kofron  
Brynn Heun  
John Schaefer  
Larry Hudkins  
Paul Long  
dated 7-31-12

**EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR**

IF A CORPORATION:

ATTEST:

 (SEAL)  
Secretary

LEGRAND EXCAVATING, INC  
Name of Corporation

PO Box 22639, LINCOLN, NE 68542  
(Address)

By:   
Duly Authorized Official

GEN MANAGER  
Legal Title of Official

IF OTHER TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Member

IF AN INDIVIDUAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

## COMMENTARY TO ACCOMPANY BONDS

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

There are two types of bonds that are required by statutes for public work in many jurisdictions and are widely used for other projects as well.

Performance Bond  
Payment Bond

The Performance Bond is an instrument that is used to assure the availability of funds to complete the project.

The Payment Bond is an instrument that is used to assure the availability of sufficient funds to pay for labor, materials and equipment used in the project. For public work the Payment Bond provides rights of recovery for workers and suppliers similar to their rights under the mechanics lien laws applying to private work.

The objective underlying the re-writing of bond forms was to make them more understandable to provide guidance to users. The intention was to define the rights and responsibilities of the parties, without changing the traditional rights and responsibilities that have been decided by the courts. The new bond forms provide helpful guidance regarding time periods for various notices and actions and clarify the extent of available remedies.

The concept of pre-default meeting has been incorporated into the Performance Bond. All of the participants favored early and informal resolution of the problems that may precipitate a default, but some Surety companies were reluctant to participate in pre-default settings absent specific authorization in the bond form.

The responsibilities of the Owner and the options available to the Surety when a default occurs are set forth in the Performance Bond. Procedures for making a claim under the Payment Bond are set forth in the form.

EJCDC recommends the use of two separate bonds rather than a combined form. Normally the amount of each bond is 100 percent of the contract amount. The bonds have different purposes and are separate and distinct obligations of the Surety. The Surety Association reports that the usual practice is to charge a single premium for both bonds and there is no reduction in premium for using a combined form or for issuing one bond without the other.

### B. COMPLETING THE FORMS

Bonds have important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney and a bond specialist is encouraged with respect to federal, state and local laws applicable to bonds and with respect to completing or modifying the bond forms.

Both bond forms have a similar format and the information to be filled in is ordinarily the same on both bonds. If modification is necessary, the modifications may be different.

The bond forms are prepared for execution by the Contractor and the Surety. Evidence of authority to bind the Surety is usually provided in the form of a power of attorney designating the agent who is authorized to sign on behalf of the Surety. The power of attorney should be filed with the signed bonds.

Each bond must be executed separately since they cover separate and distinct obligations.

Preferably the bond date should be the same date as the contract, but in no case should the bond date precede the date of the contract.

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address): SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

**LeGrande Excavating, Inc.**  
**PO Box 22639**  
**Lincoln, NE 68542**

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)  
2100 Fleur Dr.  
Des Moines, IA 50321

Owner (Name and Address):

The City of Lincoln, Nebraska; Lancaster County, Nebraska; and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission,  
Nebraska  
555 South 10th St.  
Lincoln, NE 68508

**CONTRACT**

Date: **06/06/2012**  
Amount: **\$ 25,000.00**

Description (Name and Location):

**For all labor, material and equipment necessary for Unit Price for Demolition, Spec. No. 12-149.**

For a Term of One (1) Year.

**BOND**

Date: **06/06/2012**  
Amount **\$ 25,000.00**

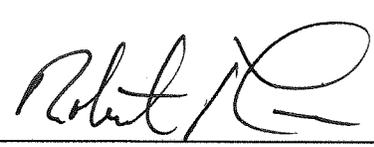
Modifications to this Bond Form: None

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL  
Company: (Corp. Seal)

SURETY  
Company: (Corp. Seal)  
MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)

**LeGrande Excavating, Inc.**  
**PO Box 22639**  
**Lincoln, NE 68542**

Signature:   
Name and Title: **NICK MANTORE**  
**GEN MANAGER**

Signature:   
Name and Title: **Robert T. Cirone**  
**Attorney-in-Fact**

EJCDC NO. 1910-28a (1984 Edition)  
Prepared through the joint efforts of The Surety Assoc. of America. Engineers' Joint Contract Documents Committee. The Associated General Contractors of America, and the American Institute of Architects.

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Subparagraph 3.1.
3. If there is no Owner Default, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
  - 3.1 The Owner has notified the Contractor and the Surety at its address described in Paragraph 10 below, that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than fifteen days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default and
  - 3.2 The Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than twenty days after the Contractor and the Surety have received notice as provided in Subparagraph 3.1; and
  - 3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to the Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract or to a contractor selected to perform the Contract in accordance with the terms of the contract with the Owner.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
  - 4.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Contract, or
  - 4.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
  - 4.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and the contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner resulting from the Contractor's default, or
  - 4.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
    1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and as soon as practicable after the amount is determined tender payment therefor to the Owner; or
    2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner citing reasons therefor.
5. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond fifteen days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Subparagraph 4.4 and the Owner refuses payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.
6. After the Owner has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, the Surety is obligated without duplication for:
  - 6.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract;
  - 6.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 4; and
  - 6.3 Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
7. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.
8. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related sub-contracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
10. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.
11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the project was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
12. Definitions.
  - 12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Contract.
  - 12.2 Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
  - 12.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.
  - 12.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

**PAYMENT BOND**

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

**LeGrande Excavating, Inc.**  
PO Box 22639  
Lincoln, NE 68542

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)  
2100 Fleur Dr.  
Des Moines, IA 50321

Owner (Name and Address):

The City of Lincoln, Nebraska; Lancaster County, Nebraska; and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission,  
Nebraska  
555 South 10th St.  
Lincoln, NE 68508

**CONTRACT**

Date: ~~06/01/2012~~ 6/6/2012

Amount: \$ 25,000.00

Description (Name and Location):

**For all labor, material and equipment necessary for Unit Price Demolition, Bid No. 12-149.**

For a Term of One (1) Year.

**BOND**

Date: ~~06/01/2012~~ 6/6/2012

Amount: \$ 25,000.00

Modifications to this Bond Form: None

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company: (Corp. Seal)

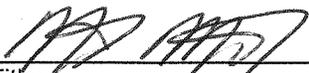
Company Name

**LeGrande Excavating, Inc.**  
PO Box 22639  
Lincoln, NE 68542

SURETY

Company: (Corp. Seal)

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)

Signature: 

Name and Title: NICK MENTZER  
GEN MANAGER

Signature: 

Name and Title: Robert T. Cirone  
Attorney-in-Fact

EJCDC NO. 1910-28B (1984 Edition)

Prepared through the joint efforts of The Surety Assoc. of America. Engineers' Joint Contract Documents Committee. The Associated General Contractors of America, and the American Institute of Architects.

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. With respect to the Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:
  - 2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and
  - 2.2 Defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from all claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.
3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.
4. The Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:
  - 4.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor have given notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and with substantial accuracy the amount of the claim.
  - 4.2 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor:
    1. Have furnished written notice to the Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, and
    2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from the Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from the Contractor by which the Contractor has indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and
    3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to the Contractor.
5. If a notice required by Paragraph 4 is given by the Owner to the Contractor or to the Surety, that is sufficient compliance.
6. When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
  - 6.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
  - 6.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
7. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
8. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to the funds for the completion of the work.
9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
11. No suite or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Subparagraph 4.1 or Clause 4.1 (iii), or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, the Owner or the Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the project was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is, that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
14. Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
15. DEFINITIONS
  - 15.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.
  - 15.2 Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
  - 15.3 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY - NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE)  
 AGENT OR BROKER: OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (ARCHITECT,  
 ENGINEER OR OTHER PARTY)

Gene Lilly Surety Bonds, Inc.  
 3440 O St., Lincoln, NE 68510  
 402-475-7700

**MERCHANTS**  
**BONDING COMPANY™**  
**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Jacob J Buss; James M King; Robert T Cirone; Suzanne P Westerholt

of Lincoln and State of NE their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in their name, place and stead, to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver in their behalf as surety any and all bonds, undertakings, recognizances or other written obligations in the nature thereof, subject to the limitation that any such instrument shall not exceed the amount of:

**FIFTEEN MILLION (\$15,000,000.00) DOLLARS**

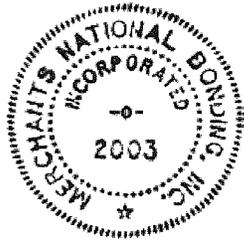
and to bind the Companies thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bond or undertaking was signed by the duly authorized officers of the Companies, and all the acts of said Attorney-in-Fact, pursuant to the authority herein given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power-of-Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 24, 2011.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof.

The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 1st day of January, 2012.



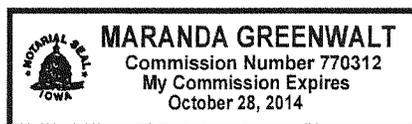
MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)  
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By *Larry Taylor*  
President

STATE OF IOWA  
COUNTY OF POLK ss.

On this 1st day of January, 2012, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of the MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument is the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal at the City of Des Moines, Iowa, the day and year first above written.



*Maranda Greenwalt*  
Notary Public, Polk County, Iowa

STATE OF IOWA  
COUNTY OF POLK ss.

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of the MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 6th day of June, 2012.



*William Warner Jr.*  
Secretary

**Certified Statement Pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 77-1323**

§ 77-1323 Every person, partnership, limited liability company, association, or corporation furnishing labor or material in the repair, alteration, improvement, erection, or construction of any public improvement shall furnish a certified statement to be attached to the contract that all equipment to be used on the project, except that acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year, giving the county where assessed.

Pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 77-1323, I, NICK MENTZER, do hereby certify that all equipment to be used on City Bid No. 12-149, except that equipment acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year, in LANCASTER County, Nebraska.

DATED this 25<sup>TH</sup> day of JUNE, 2012.

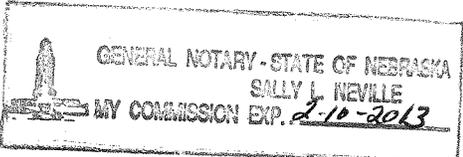
By: [Signature]  
Title: GEN. MANAGER

STATE OF NEBRASKA )  
COUNTY OF LANCASTER )ss.  
)

On June 25, 2012, before me, the undersigned Notary Public duly commissioned for and qualified in said County, personally came Nick Mentzer, to me known to be the identical person, whose name is affixed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged the execution thereof to be his voluntary act and deed.

Witness my hand and notarial seal the day and year last above written.

(SEAL)



[Signature: Sally L. Neville]  
Notary Public

# City of Lincoln/Lancaster County (Lincoln Purchasing) Supplier Response

Bid Information		Contact Information		Ship to Information
Bid Creator	Sharon R. Mulder Asst Purchasing Agent	Address	Purchasing\City & County	Address
Email	smulder@lincoln.ne.gov		440 S. 8th St.	Contact
Phone	(402) 441-7410		Lincoln, NE 68508	Department
Fax	(402) 441-6513	Contact	Sharon Mulder Asst. Purchasing Agent	Building
Bid Number	12-149	Department		Floor/Room
Title	Unit Price Contract for Demolition	Building		Telephone
Bid Type	Bid	Floor/Room		Fax
Issue Date	05/15/2012	Telephone	1 (402) 441-7428	Email
Close Date	5/29/2012 12:00:00 PM CST	Fax	1 (402) 441-6513	
Need by Date		Email	smulder@lincoln.ne.gov	

## Supplier Information

Company	LeGrande Excavating, Inc
Address	PO Box 22639
	Lincoln, NE 68542
Contact	Tim Lempka
Department	
Building	
Floor/Room	
Telephone	1 (402) 423 4076
Fax	1 (402) 423 5370
Email	timldirt@alltel.net
Submitted	5/21/2012 1:15:48 PM CST
Total	\$485.00

## Signature

---

## Supplier Notes

Call with any questions.

## Bid Notes

If you need assistance in preparing your bid, there are several options.

1) Click the "Help" button in the upper right hand corner of any screen; 2) Contact our office for a training session in Purchasing or assistance over the phone; 3) View the PowerPoint presentation at <http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/finance/purch/spec/veninst.ppt>

## Bid Activities

---

## Bid Messages

Please review the following and respond where necessary

#	Name	Note	Response
1	Instructions to Bidders	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Instructions to Bidders.	Yes
2	Insurance Requirements	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Insurance Requirements.	Yes
3	Specifications	I acknowledge reading and understanding the specifications.	Yes
4	Unit Price Quotation Form	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Unit Price Quotation Form.	Yes
5	Unit Price Contract Instructions	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Unit Price Contract Instructions.	Yes
6	Contact	Name of person submitting this bid:	Nick Mentzer
7	Sample Contract	I acknowledge reading and understanding the sample contract.	Yes
8	Performance/Payment Bond	I acknowledge that a \$25,000 Performance Bond and Payment Bond will be required with the signed contract upon award of this job.	Yes
9	Percentage Markup of Material, excluding freight	Percentage Markup of Material, Excluding Freight.  ONLY ENTER A NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED! An invoice showing the material type AND cost of material from 3rd Party Vendor may be requested with the final invoice to verify quoted price.	10
10	Percentage Markup of Rental Equipment	Percentage Markup of Rental Equipment.  ONLY ENTER A NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED! An invoice showing the type of equipment AND cost of rental from 3rd Party Vendor may be requested with the final invoice to verify quoted price.	10
11	Percentage Markup of all Subcontractor Costs	Percentage Markup of Subcontractor Costs.   ONLY ENTER A NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED! An invoice showing the amount charged by Subcontractor may be requested with the final invoice to verify quoted price.	10
12	Term Clause with Escallation/De-Escalation	I acknowledge that the term of the contract will be a (4) four year term from the date of the executed contract.  (a) Bid prices firm for the first full contract period. YES or NO  (b) Bid prices subject to escalation/de-escalation  YES or NO   (c) If (b), state period for which prices will remain firm: through _____	a
13	Construction Codes	I acknowledge reading and understanding the Construction Codes in the City of Lincoln at <a href="http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/build/comercl/codes.htm">http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/build/comercl/codes.htm</a>	Yes
14	License Attachments	I acknowledge attaching any applicable licenses for the services provided under this bid.	Yes
15	References	I have attached my References to the Response Attachment section of this bid.	Yes

16 Bid award

I acknowledge and understand that the City, County and/or Public Building Commission reserves the right to award bids item-by-item, with or without alternates/options, by groups, or "lump sum" such as shall best serve the requirements and interests of the City, County and/or Public Building Commission.<br><br>

Yes

If your pricing is based on an all-or-nothing basis, please indicate so in the Supplier Notes section of your E-Bid response.

17 Electronic Signature

Please check here for your electronic signature.

Yes

## Line Items

#	Qty	UOM	Description	Response
1	1	EA	Equipment Operator - Labor rate per hour	\$35.00
<p>Item Notes: LABOR RATES: Amount that the contractor will bill the owner for services provided. Labor rates shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits.</p> <p>Supplier Notes: Operator per HOUR</p>				
2	1	EA	Truck Driver - Labor rate per hour	\$30.00
<p>Item Notes: LABOR RATES: Amount that the contractor will bill the owner for services provided. Labor rates shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits.</p> <p>Supplier Notes: Driver per HOUR</p>				
3	1	EA	Laborer - Labor rate per hour	\$30.00
<p>Item Notes: LABOR RATES: Amount that the contractor will bill the owner for services provided. Labor rates shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits.</p> <p>Supplier Notes: Laborer per HOUR</p>				
4	1	Hour	Hydraulic Excavator-Crawler  Bid by hour only.	\$110.00
<p>Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.</p> <p>Supplier Notes: Does not include Operator</p>				
5	1	Hour	Crawler Tractor  Bid by hour only.	\$90.00
<p>Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.</p> <p>Supplier Notes: Does not include Operator</p>				
6	1	Hour	Crawler Loader  Bid by hour only.	\$90.00
<p>Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.</p> <p>Supplier Notes: Does not include Operator</p>				
7	1	Hour	Skid Loader  Bid by hour only.	\$60.00
<p>Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.</p> <p>Supplier Notes: Does not include Operator</p>				

---

8	1	Hour	Dump Truck  Bid by hour only.	\$40.00
---	---	------	-------------------------------------	---------

Item Notes: Hourly price to include all expenses for delivery, pickup and operation of this piece of equipment.

Supplier Notes: Does not include Driver

---

Response Total:	\$485.00
-----------------	----------

---

**SPECIFICATIONS FOR  
UNIT PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT  
FOR MISCELLANEOUS DEMOLITION SERVICES  
PROJECT INFORMATION**

**1. SCOPE OF CONTRACT**

- 1.1 It is the intent of Lancaster County, Nebraska; the Public Building Commission; and the City of Lincoln (hereinafter referred to as "Owners"), to retain qualified contractors on a Unit Price Construction Contract basis to perform miscellaneous demolition services for the term of the contract.
- 1.2 A sample Unit Price Contract describing the obligations of the Owners and the Contractor is attached to the E-Bid.
  - 1.2.1 A copy of the Unit Price Service Contract Instructions is attached to the E-Bid.
- 1.3 It is estimated that the total amount of work for all departments/agencies of the Owners for the term of the contract is approximately **\$90,000.00**.
  - 1.3.1 Individual Unit Price Projects under the terms of this Contract will range from \$0.00 to \$25,000.00.
  - 1.3.2 The Purchasing Division will require a \$25,000.00 Performance Bond from each Contractor for the duration of the Contract.
  - 1.3.3 A copy of the Unit Price Service Contract Instructions is included.
- 1.4 Labor rates being bid shall include all health and welfare benefits, insurance, taxes, overhead, profit, and all other applicable fringe benefits in the per hour rate shown in the Line Item Unit Price box.
- 1.5 No adjustments in labor rates or markup percentages being bid will be allowed on work awarded during the annual contract period.
  - 1.5.1 Any future fluctuation in the labor market and/or markup calculations will only be taken into consideration on an annual basis.
- 1.6 The term of the contract shall be for four (4) years.
- 1.7 This contract is for **NON-GRANT** funded projects only.

**2. CONTRACT AND INSURANCE**

- 2.1 Within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of bid the Contractor(s) must execute a written Unit Price Construction Contract between the Contractor and the Owners, and the required Performance/Payment Bond.
- 2.2 Also, within such time period the Contractor must furnish with the executed contract a certificate of insurance in accordance with the "Insurance Clause to be used for All Unit Price Construction Contracts", naming Lancaster County, and the Public Building Commission and the City of Lincoln as additional insured.

**3. BIDDING PROCEDURE**

- 3.1 Bidders shall submit bid documents and all supporting material via e-bid.
- 3.2 All inquiries regarding these specifications shall be directed via e-mail or faxed written request to Sharon Mulder, Assistant Purchasing Agent ([smulder@lincoln.ne.gov](mailto:smulder@lincoln.ne.gov)) or fax: (402) 441-6513.
  - 3.2.1 These inquiries and/or responses shall be distributed to prospective bidders electronically as an addenda.
  - 3.2.2 The Purchasing Office shall only reply to written inquiries received within five (5) calendar days of bid opening.
  - 3.2.3 No direct contact is allowed between Vendor and other City staff throughout the bid process.
    - 3.2.3.1 Failure to comply with this directive may result in Vendor bid being rejected.

- 3.3 Award of Contract
  - 3.3.1 The following factors shall be considered in determining the low responsible bids:
    - 3.3.1.1 Ability, capacity and skill of the bidder to comply with the specifications and perform the work required by the contract.
    - 3.3.1.2 Character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the bidder.
    - 3.3.1.3 Ability of the bidder to perform the work within the time specified for each project.
    - 3.3.1.4 Previous and current compliance of the bidder with laws and regulations relating to the work.
    - 3.3.1.5 Information obtained from the references provided by the bidder.
    - 3.3.1.6 Pricing from the Unit Price bid.
    - 3.3.1.7 Any other information deemed relevant to the contract by the Owners.
  - 3.3.2 Contracts resulting from bid proposals shall not be on an all-or-none basis, and may be awarded to several bidders based on price, scheduling, the ability to complete work on time, quality of work and previous inspection and acceptance of past projects.
  - 3.3.3 The Owners further reserve the right to analyze bid proposals in detail and to award contracts which the Owners believe to be in their best interests.
  - 3.3.4 The Owners may make any investigation deemed necessary to determine the ability of a bidder to perform in accordance with the specifications.
  - 3.3.5 The Owners reserve the right to reject any bid based on facts resulting from any investigation which indicates that a bidder is not properly qualified to perform the obligations of any resulting contract.

4. **BIDDER QUALIFICATIONS**

- 4.1 Bidders must be registered in accordance with the current Lincoln Municipal Code.
- 4.2 Bidders shall attach a list of references a qualifications statement and a list of references for similar projects with their bidding documents.
  - 4.2.1 References to be submitted with the bidding documents shall include a minimum of three (3) references of similar projects completed in the last five (5) years are required to be submitted with your proposal form.
  - 4.2.2 References should include: name of firm, contact person, address, and telephone number, and may include references of work previously performed for any one of the Owners.

# INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

## City of Lincoln, Nebraska, County of Lancaster, Public Building Commission

E-Bid

### 1. BIDDING PROCEDURE

- 1.1 Sealed bid, formal and informal, subject to Instructions and General Conditions and any special conditions set forth herein, will be received in the office of the Purchasing Division, 440 So. 8<sup>th</sup> St., Lincoln, NE 68508, until the bid closing date and time indicated for furnishing the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County and Building Commission, hereafter referred to as "Owners" the materials, supplies, equipment or services shown in the electronic bid request.
- 1.2 Bidders shall use the electronic bid system for submitting bids and must complete all required fields. If you do not care to bid, please respond to the bid request and note your reason.
- 1.3 Identify the item you will furnish by brand or manufacturer's name and catalog numbers. Also furnish specifications and descriptive literature if not bidding the specific manufacturer or model as listed in the specifications.
- 1.4 Any person submitting a bid for a firm, corporation, or other organization must show evidence of his authority so to bind such firm, corporation, or organization.
- 1.5 Bids received after the time and date established for receiving bids will be rejected.
- 1.6 The Bidders and public are invited, but not required, to attend the formal opening of bids. At the opening, prices will be displayed electronically and/or read aloud to the public. The pricing is also available for immediate viewing on-line. No decisions related to an award of a contract or purchase order will be made at the opening.
- 1.7 If bidding on a construction contract, the City's Standard Specifications for Municipal Construction 2011 shall apply.
  - 1.7.1 Bidders may obtain this document from the City's Design Engineering Division of the Public Works & Utilities Department for a small fee.
  - 1.7.2 Said document can be reviewed at Design Engineering or the office of the Purchasing Division.
  - 1.7.3 Said document is available on the web site.  
<http://www.lincoln.ne.gov/city/pworks/engine/dconst/standard/stndspeg/index.htm>

### 2. BID SECURITY

- 2.1 Bid security, as a guarantee of good faith, in the form of a certified check, cashier's check, or bidder's bond, may be required to be submitted with this bid document, as indicated on the bid.
  - 2.1.1 Bid security, if required, shall be in the amount specified on the bid. The bid security must be scanned and attached to the "Response Attachments" section of your response or it can be faxed to the Purchasing Office at 402-441-6513. The original bid security should then be sent or delivered to the office of the Purchasing Division, 440 S. 8<sup>th</sup> St., Ste. 200, Lincoln, NE 68508 to be received within three (3) days of bid closing.
  - 2.1.2 If bid security is not received in the Office of the Purchasing Division as stated above, the vendor may be determined to be non-responsive.
- 2.2 If alternates are submitted, only one bid security will be required, provided the bid security is based on the amount of the highest gross bid.
- 2.3 Such bid security will be returned to the unsuccessful Bidders when the award of bid is made.
- 2.4 Bid security will be returned to the successful Bidder(s) as follows:
  - 2.4.1 For single order bids with specified quantities: upon the delivery of all equipment or merchandise, and upon final acceptance by the Owners.
  - 2.4.2 For all other contracts: upon approval by the Owners of the executed contract and bonds.
- 2.5 Owners shall have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either:
  - 2.5.1 A contract has been executed and bonds have been furnished.
  - 2.5.2 The specified time has elapsed so that the bids may be withdrawn.
  - 2.5.3 All bids have been rejected.
- 2.6 Bid security will be forfeited to the Owners as full liquidated damages, but not as a penalty, for any of the following reasons, as pertains to this specification document:
  - 2.6.1 If the Bidder fails or refuses to enter into a contract on forms provided by the Owners, and/or if the Bidder fails to provide sufficient bonds or insurance within the time period as established in this specification document.

### 3. BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

- 3.1 Each Bidder by electronic signature and submitting a bid, represents that the Bidder has read and understands the specification documents, and the bid has been made in accordance therewith.
- 3.2 Each Bidder for services further represents that the Bidder has examined and is familiar with the local conditions under which the work is to be done and has correlated the observations with the requirements of the bid documents.

**4. CLARIFICATION OF SPECIFICATION DOCUMENTS**

- 4.1 Bidders shall promptly notify the Purchasing Agent of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error which they may discover upon examination of the specification documents.
- 4.2 Bidders desiring clarification or interpretation of the specification documents for formal bids shall make a written request which must reach the Purchasing Agent at least five (5) calendar days prior to the date and time for receipt of formal bids.
- 4.3 Changes made to the specification documents will be issued electronically. All vendors registered for that bid will be notified of the addendum. Subsequent Bidders will only receive the bid with the addendum included.
- 4.4 Oral interpretations or changes to the bidding documents made in any manner other than written form will not be binding on the Owners; and Bidders shall not rely upon such interpretations or changes.

**5. ADDENDA**

- 5.1 Addenda are instruments issued by the Owners prior to the date for receipt of bids which modify or interpret the specification document by addition, deletion, clarification or correction.
- 5.2 Addenda notification will be made available to all registered vendors immediately via e-mail for inspection on-line.
- 5.3 No formal bid addendums will be issued later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time for receipt of formal bids, except an addendum withdrawing the invitation to bid, or an addendum which includes postponement of the bid.

**6. INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION**

- 6.1 By signing and submitting this bid, the Bidder certifies that the prices in this bid have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor; unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder prior to bid opening directly or indirectly to any other Bidder or to any competitor; no attempt has been made, or will be made, by the Bidder to induce any person or firm to submit, or not to submit, a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

**7. ANTI-LOBBYING PROVISION**

- 7.1 During the period between the bid advertisement date and the contract award, Bidders, including their agents and representatives, shall not lobby or promote their bid with any member of the City or County staff or officers except in the course of Owner sponsored inquiries, briefings, interviews, or presentations, unless requested by the Owners.

**8. BRAND NAMES**

- 8.1 Wherever in the specifications or bid that brand names, manufacturer, trade name, or catalog numbers are specified, it is for the purpose of establishing a grade or quality of material only; and the term "or equal" is deemed to follow.
- 8.2 It is the Bidder's responsibility to identify any alternate items offered in the bid, and prove to the satisfaction of the Owners that said item is equal to, or better than, the product specified.
- 8.3 Bids for alternate items shall be stated in the appropriate space on the e-bid form, or if the proposal form does not contain blanks for alternates, Bidder MUST attach to its bid document on Company letterhead a statement identifying the manufacturer and brand name of each proposed alternate, plus a complete description of the alternate items including illustrations, performance test data and any other information necessary for an evaluation.
- 8.4 The Bidder must indicate any variances by item number from the specification document no matter how slight.
- 8.5 If variations are not stated in the bid, it will be assumed that the item being bid fully complies with the Owners' bidding documents.

**9. DEMONSTRATIONS/SAMPLES**

- 9.1 Bidders shall demonstrate the exact item(s) proposed within seven (7) calendar days from receipt of such request from the Owners.
- 9.2 Such demonstration can be at the Owners delivery location or a surrounding community.
- 9.3 If items are small and malleable, the Bidder is proposing an alternate product, the Bidder shall supply a sample of the exact item. Samples will be returned at Bidder's expense after receipt by the Owners of acceptable goods. The Bidder must indicate how samples are to be returned.

**10. DELIVERY (Non-Construction)**

- 10.1 Each Bidder shall state on the bid the date upon which it can make delivery of all equipment or merchandise.
- 10.2 The Owners reserve the right to cancel orders, or any part thereof, without obligation, if delivery is not made within the time(s) specified on the bid.
- 10.3 All bids shall be based upon **inside** delivery of the equipment/ merchandise F.O.B. the Owners at the location specified by the Owners, with all transportation charges paid.
- 10.4 At the time of delivery, a designated Owner employee will sign the invoice/packing slip. The signature will only indicate that the order has been received and the items actually delivered agree with the delivery invoice. This signature does not indicate all items met specifications, were received in good condition and/or that there is not possible hidden damage or shortages.

**11. WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES AND MAINTENANCE**

- 11.1 Copies of the following documents, if requested, shall accompany the bid proposal for all items being bid::
- 11.1.1 Manufacturer's warranties and/or guarantees.
  - 11.1.2 Bidder's maintenance policies and associated costs.
- 11.2 As a minimum requirement of the Owners, the Bidder will guarantee in writing that any defective components discovered within a one (1) year period after the date of acceptance shall be replaced at no expense to the Owners. Replacement parts of defective components shall be shipped at no cost to the Owners. Shipping costs for defective parts required to be returned to the Bidder shall be paid by the Bidder.

**12. ACCEPTANCE OF MATERIAL**

- 12.1 All components used in the manufacture or construction of materials, supplies and equipment, and all finished materials, shall be new, the latest make/model, of the best quality, and the highest grade workmanship.
- 12.2 Material delivered under this proposal shall remain the property of the Bidder until:
- 12.2.1 A physical inspection and actual usage of the material is made and found to be acceptable to the Owners; and
  - 12.2.2 Material is determined to be in full compliance with the bidding documents and accepted proposal.
- 12.3 In the event the delivered material is found to be defective or does not conform to the specification documents and accepted proposal, the Owners reserves the right to cancel the order upon written notice to the Bidder and return materials to the Bidder at Bidder's expense.
- 12.4 Awarded Bidder shall be required to furnish title to the material, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, issued in the name of the Owner, as required by the specification documents or purchase orders.
- 12.5 Awarded Bidder's advertising decals, stickers or other signs shall not be affixed to equipment. Vehicle mud flaps shall be installed blank side out with no advertisements. Manufacturer's standard production forgings, stampings, nameplates and logos are acceptable.

**13. BID EVALUATION AND AWARD**

- 13.1 The electronic signature shall be considered an offer on the part of the Bidder. Such offer shall be deemed accepted upon issuance by the Owners of purchase orders, contract award notifications, or other contract documents appropriate to the work.
- 13.2 No bid shall be modified or withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the time and date established for receiving bids, and each Bidder so agrees in submitting the bid.
- 13.3 In case of a discrepancy between the unit prices and their extensions, the unit prices shall govern.
- 13.4 The bid will be awarded to the lowest responsible, responsive Bidder whose bid will be most advantageous to the Owners, and as the Owners deem will best serve the requirements and interests of the Owners.
- 13.5 The Owners reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids; to request rebids; to award bids item-by-item, with or without alternates, by groups, or "lump sum"; to waive minor irregularities in bids; such as shall best serve the requirements and interests of the Owners.
- 13.6 In order to determine if the Bidder has the experience, qualifications, resources and necessary attributes to provide the quality workmanship, materials and management required by the plans and specifications, the Bidder may be required to complete and submit additional information as deemed necessary by the Owners. Failure to provide the information requested to make this determination may be grounds for a declaration of non-responsive with respect to the Bidder.
- 13.7 The Owners reserves the right to reject irregular bids that contain unauthorized additions, conditions, alternate bids, or irregularities that make the Bid Proposal incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous.
- 13.8 Any governmental agency may piggyback on any contract entered into from this bid.

**14. INDEMNIFICATION**

- 14.1 The Bidder shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owners from and against all losses, claims, damages, and expenses, including, attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the contract that results in bodily injury, sickness, disease, death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom and is caused in whole or in part by the Bidder, any subcontractor, any directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. This section will not require the Bidder to indemnify or hold harmless the Owners for any losses, claims damages, and expenses arising out of or resulting from the sole negligence of the Owners.
- 14.2 In any and all claims against the Owners or any of its members, officers or employees by an employee of the Bidder, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts made by any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 14.1 shall not be limited in any way by any limitation of the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Bidder or any subcontractor under worker's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

**15. TERMS OF PAYMENT**

15.1 Unless stated otherwise, the Owners will begin processing payment within thirty (30) calendar days after all labor has been performed and all equipment or other merchandise has been delivered, and all such labor and equipment and other materials have met all contract specifications.

**16. LAWS**

16.1 The laws of the State of Nebraska shall govern the rights, obligations, and remedies of the parties under this proposal and any contract reached as a result of this process.  
16.2 Bidder agrees to abide by all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations concerning the handling and disclosure of private and confidential information concerning individuals and corporations as to inventions, copyrights, patents and patent rights.

**17. EQUIPMENT TAX ASSESSMENT**

17.1 Any bid for public improvement shall comply with Nebraska Revised Statutes Section 77-1323 and 77-1324. Indicating; every person, partnership, limited liability company, association or corporation furnishing labor or material in the repair, alteration, improvement, erection, or construction of any public improvement shall sign a certified statement which will accompany the contract. The certified statement shall state that all equipment to be used on the project, except that acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year, giving the county where assessed.

**18. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

18.1 The City of Lincoln-Lancaster County provides equal opportunity for all Bidders and encourages minority businesses, women's businesses and locally owned business enterprises to participate in our bidding process.

**19. INSURANCE**

19.1 All Bidders shall take special notice of the insurance provisions required for all City/County and Building Commissions contracts (see *Insurance Requirements for City, County, Building Commission*).

**20. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT**

20.1 Depending on the type of service and commodity provided, one of the following methods will be employed. The method applicable to this contract will be checked below:

- a. **PURCHASE ORDER**, unless otherwise noted.
1. This Contract shall consist of a City of Lincoln, Lancaster County and City-County Public Building Commission Purchase Order.
  2. A copy of the Bidder's bid response (or referenced bid number) attached and that the same, in all particulars, becomes the contract between the parties hereto: that both parties thereby accept and agree to the terms and conditions of said bid documents.
- b. **CONTRACT**, unless otherwise noted.
1. City, County and City-County Public Building Commission will furnish copies of a Contract to the successful Bidder who shall prepare attachments as required. Insurance as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance (as required), surety bonds properly executed (as required), and Contract signed and dated.
  2. The prepared documents shall be returned to the Purchasing Office within 10 days (unless otherwise noted).
  3. The City, County and City-County Public Building Commission will sign and date the Contract.
  4. Upon approval and signature, the City, County and City-County Public Building Commission will return one copy to the successful Bidder.

**21. TAXES AND TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE**

21.1 The Owners are generally exempt from any taxes imposed by the state or federal government. A Tax Exemption Certificate will be provided as applicable.  
22.2 The Water Division of the City of Lincoln is taxable per Reg. 066.14A and no exemption certificate will be issued.

**22. CITY AUDIT ADVISORY BOARD**

22.1 All parties of any City agreement shall be subject to audit pursuant to Chapter 4.66 of the Lincoln Municipal Code and shall make available to a contract auditor, as defined therein, copies of all financial and performance related records and materials germane to the contract/order, as allowed by law.

**23. E-VERIFY**

23.1 In accordance with Neb. Rev. Stat. 4-108 through 4-114, the contractor agrees to register with and use a federal immigration verification system, to determine the work eligibility status of new employees performing services within the state of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324 a, otherwise known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment to be employed in the performance of this section pursuant to the requirements of state law and 8 U.S.C.A 1324b. The contractor shall require any subcontractor to comply with the provisions of this section. For information on the E-Verify Program, go to [www.uscis.gov/everify](http://www.uscis.gov/everify).

**INSURANCE CLAUSE TO BE USED FOR ALL UNIT PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS LANCASTER  
COUNTY, NEBRASKA; PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION, CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA  
OWNERS**

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Owners from and against all losses, claims, damages, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the contract that results in bodily injury, sickness, disease, death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom and is caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, any subcontractor, any directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. This section will not require the Contractor to indemnify or hold harmless the Owners for any losses, claims, damages, and expenses arising out of or resulting from the negligence of the Owners.

Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until he has obtained all insurance required under this Section and such insurance has been approved by the Owners Attorneys, nor shall the Contractor allow any sub-contractor to commence work on his subcontract until all similar insurance required of the subcontractor has been so obtained and approved.

**A. Worker's Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance**

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this contract the applicable statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance with an insurance company authorized to write such insurance in this state covering all his employees, and in the case of any work sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance for the latter's employees. The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this contract, Employer's Liability Insurance with a limit of \$100,000 in an insurance company authorized to write such insurance in all states where the Contractor will have employees located in the performance of this contract, and the Contractor shall require each of his subcontractors similarly to maintain common law liability insurance on his employees.

State	Statutory
Applicable Federal	Statutory
Employer's Liability	\$100,000

**B. General Liability Insurance**

1. The Contractor shall maintain during the life of this contract, General Liability Insurance, naming and protecting him and the Owners, its officials, employees and volunteers as insured, against claims for damages resulting from (a) bodily injury, including wrongful death, (b) personal injury liability, and (c) property damage which may arise from operations under this contract whether such operations be by himself or by any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them. The minimum acceptable limits of liability to be provided by such insurance shall be as follows:

A. Bodily Injury/Property Damage	\$2,000,000 each Occurrence \$2,000,000 Aggregate
B. Personal Injury Damage	\$1,000,000 each Occurrence
C. Contractual Liability	\$1,000,000 each
D. Products Liability & Completed Operations	Occurrence \$1,000,000 each Occurrence

2. The General Liability Insurance required by the preceding paragraph shall include the following extensions of coverage:
  - a. The coverage shall be provided under a Commercial General Liability form or similar thereto.
  - b. X.C.U. Coverage - if the contract requires any work procedures involving blasting, excavating, tunneling or other underground work, the liability coverage shall include Standard Blasting or Explosion Coverage, Standard Collapse Coverage, and Standard Underground Coverage commonly referred to as XCU Property Damage Liability.
  - c. The property damage coverage shall include a Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement or similar thereto.

- d. Contractual Liability coverage shall be included.
- e. Products Liability and/or Completed Operations coverage shall be included.
- f. Personal Injury Liability coverage shall be included.

C. Automobile Liability Insurance

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract such Automobile Liability Insurance as shall protect him against claims for damages resulting from bodily injury, including wrongful death, and property damage which may arise from the operations of any owned, hired, or non-owned automobiles used by or for him in any capacity in connection with the carrying out of this contract. The minimum acceptable limits of liability to be provided by such Automobile Liability Insurance shall be as follows:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage	\$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

D. Builder's Risk Insurance (For Building Construction Contracts Only)

Unless otherwise specified where buildings are to be constructed under this contract, the Contractor shall provide and maintain fire, extended coverage, vandalism, and malicious mischief insurance, covering such building in an amount equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount (minimum), as specified herein.

Losses, if any, shall be made payable to the Owners and Contractor as their interest may appear. A Certificate of Insurance evidencing such insurance coverage shall be filed with the Owners by the time work on the building begins and such insurance shall be subjected to the approval of the Owners Attorneys.

E. Minimum Scope of Insurance

All Liability Insurance policies shall be written on an "occurrence" basis only. All insurance coverage are to be placed with insurers authorized to do business in the State of Nebraska and must be placed with an insurer that has an A.M. Best's Rating of no less than A:VII unless specific approval has been granted by the Owners.

F. Certificate of Insurance

All certificates of insurance shall be filed with the Owners on the standard ACCORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE form showing the specific limits of insurance coverage required by the preceding Sections A, B, C, D, and showing the Owners as additional insured. Such certificate shall specifically state that insurance policies are to be endorsed to require the insurer to provide the Owners thirty days written notice of cancellation, non-renewal or any material reduction of insurance coverage.

## **Unit Price Service Contracts Instructions**

The City/County Purchasing Division has established "unit price" bids from our local repair and service contractors in an effort to streamline the process necessary to obtain services from various trades to perform small emergency and routine maintenance and repair for our facilities. Without this type of arrangement the specification and notice to proceed were unduly delayed or administratively prohibitive.

1. **DEFINITIONS:** For the purposes of this process the following definitions shall apply:
  - 1.1 **Unit Price Contract:** This series of contracts for routine maintenance, repair and /or remodel with the Owners for labor and material projects equal to or less than \$25,000.00 per project will establish approved hourly rates for the same utilizing a fair and competitive bid process. The Purchasing Division will require proof of insurance and a \$25,000 payment bond and performance bond from each contractor for the duration of the contract. During the course of the contract period (which is one year with three (3) each one year renewal options), any Owners Department / Division / Agency may utilize the established unit price contract for maintenance, repair and small remodeling projects under \$25,000. Unit Price Service Contracts shall not include contracts involving: a) any street, alley bridge or highway, or b) the new construction, furnishing, erection or installation of any building or structure.
  - 1.2 **Labor and Materials:** (time and materials) The contractor will be paid for labor and materials instead of charging a fixed price or percentage of costs. Contractor shall provide a quote to the Owners for time and materials for the actual projected labor hours and material incorporated into or used solely for the project.
  - 1.3 **Unit Price Contractor:** Shall mean any person that enters into a Unit Price Service Contract as a service provider.
  - 1.4 **Maintenance and Repair:** Unit price contracts are restricted to ONLY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR SERVICES AND LIMITED REMODELING THAT TOTAL no more than \$25,000 FOR THE ENTIRE PROJECT. Project Managers shall not divide work or phase project to avoid this limitation. Maintenance and repair shall be limited in scope to expenditure needed to preserve a property's original status and functionality or to compensate for wear and tear and minor remodeling to improve the regular compliance for the facility.
  - 1.5 **Owners** shall mean the agencies, departments and offices of the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, or City of Lincoln/Lancaster County Public Building Commission, Nebraska.

- 1.6 **Owner's Project Manager:** The "Project Manager" as used in this process shall mean the Owner's department / division or agency manager / supervisor or by or through that person's duly authorized assistants. The Project Manager shall be responsible for general management (getting quotes, selecting contractor, scheduling work, supervising the work and insuring payment to the contractor for said work) of work performed utilizing the Unit Price Contracts.
- 1.7 **Project:** The Unit Price Contracts are restricted to projects for \$25,000 or less. Projects shall mean the entire scope of the work incorporated into a planned undertaking of related activities to reach an objective that has a beginning and an end.
- 1.8 **Quotation:** A proposed estimation of the labor and materials of the individual project to determine an appropriate price to complete the work. May be verbal for small projects (under \$5,000) and written for projects \$5,000 and over.

## 2. **SELECTION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES:**

- 2.1 Any Owner Department, Division or Agency may utilize the unit price contracts for maintenance and repair services with a total project cost of \$25,000 or under.
  - 2.1.1 0 to \$5,000: Verbal quote obtained from approved unit price contractor(s).
  - 2.1.2 \$5,001 to \$9,999: Written (fax is acceptable) price quotes from two or more (if available) approved unit price contractors.
  - 2.1.3 \$10,000 to \$25,000: Written (fax is acceptable) price quotes from two or more (if available) approved unit price contractors, and a notice of approval from the Purchasing Division.
- 2.2 **Right to Audit:** The Purchasing Agent has the right to audit any project for compliance with this procedure. The Purchasing Agent may suspend any Project Manager from using this procedure for non-compliance including, but not limited to the following:
  - 2.2.1 Project is over \$25,000.
  - 2.2.2 Project was subdivided into small phases to avoid the \$25,000 Project limit.
  - 2.2.3 If proper documentation has not been retained by the Project Manager.
  - 2.2.4 If Purchasing Agent has reason to believe the Project Manager is not providing fair and open access to all available Unit Price Contractors for the work covered under this program.
- 2.3 The following is required by Ordinance No. 4.66.100(b): All parties of this Agreement shall be subject to audit pursuant to Chapter 4.66 of the Lincoln Municipal Code and shall make available to a contract auditor, as defined therein, copies of all financial and performance related records and materials germane to the contract, as allowed by law.

CITY OF LINCOLN/LANCASTER COUNTY AND PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION  
ATTACHMENT 1

**UNIT PRICE QUOTATION**  
DEMOLITION SERVICES, Spec. 12-149

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**TO DEPARTMENT/AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**FROM (CONTRACTOR):** \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** \_\_\_\_\_

When making a quotation please breakdown the Total Cost into the following categories: Labor, Materials, Equipment, Overhead and Subcontractors Costs. Fill in the following Tables in the areas as shown. If an item does not apply, please do not make an entry in that column.

**TIME OF COMPLETION**

Estimated Start Date	_____
Number of Days to Complete	_____

**LABOR COST TABLE**

CONTRACTOR	RATE	NO. HOURS	TOTAL \$ AMOUNT
Truck Driver			
Equipment Operator			
Laborer			
Other			
<b>TOTAL LABOR</b>			

**EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL COSTS**

ITEM	COST	% of Markup	TOTAL \$ AMOUNT
Total Equipment Costs			
Total Materials Cost			
Total Shipping Cost			

**SUBCONTRACTORS COSTS**

SUB-CONTRACTOR (NAME)	COST	% of Markup	TOTAL \$ AMOUNT
Sub No. 1			
Sub No. 2			
Sub No. 3			
Sub No. 4			
Sub No. 5			

**TOTAL PRICE (NOT TO EXCEED)**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**FIRM:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

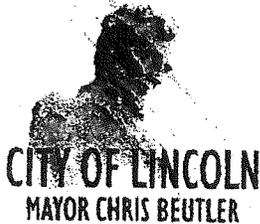
Change Order #: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Accepted: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Not Accepted: \_\_\_\_\_

**PHONE** \_\_\_\_\_ **APPROVED BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

Department/Agency Representative

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

smart # 10070200  
7-26-10/law/tb



**CITY OF LINCOLN  
EXECUTIVE ORDER**

NO. 083319

WHEREAS, there is concern over the inappropriate competitive advantages in the public bidding process for local publicly funded construction and delivery service contracts resulting from the misclassification of individuals performing construction labor services as "independent contractors" rather than "employees"; such "independent contractors" are commonly referred to as "1099 workers" due to the IRS form they receive rather than a W-4 which an employee receives;

WHEREAS, this misclassification of such individuals as "independent contractors" rather than as "employees" eliminates any obligation to pay these individuals legally required minimum or overtime wages, to provide legally required workers' compensation insurance, to make unemployment insurance payments, to pay legally required employment and payroll taxes, and to provide any other health, pension, or benefit such individuals would typically receive if properly classified as employees;

WHEREAS, this misclassification of individuals performing construction labor services for the contractor as "independent contractors" rather than "employees" is a violation of federal and state law, but is difficult to enforce once public construction or delivery service contracts have been bid, awarded, and entered into;

WHEREAS, the use of public funds to compensate contractors who unlawfully avoid their obligation to pay legally required minimum or overtime wages, to provide legally required workers' compensation insurance, to make unemployment insurance payments, to pay legally required employment and payroll taxes, and to provide any other health, pension, or benefit is not in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the Employee Classification Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 48-2901 to 48-2912 (effective July 15, 2010) provides that any contract entered into between a political subdivision and a contractor shall require that each contractor who performs construction or delivery service pursuant to the contract submit to the political subdivision an affidavit attesting that (1) each individual performing services for such contractor is properly classified under the Employee Classification Act, (2) such contractor has completed a federal I-9 immigration form and has such form on file for each employee performing services, (3) such contractor has complied with Neb. Rev. Stat. § 4-114 requirements that the contractor register and use a federal immigration employment verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services in the State of Nebraska, (4) such contractor has no reasonable basis to believe that any individual performing services for such contractor is an undocumented worker, and (5) as of the time of the contract, such contractor is not barred from contracting with the state or any political subdivision pursuant to § 48-2912 of the Employee Classification Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN ME by the Charter of the City of Lincoln, I hereby establish the following policy as to the bid and award of contracts to contractors for construction and delivery services with the City of Lincoln:

The Purchasing Agent shall immediately include in the City of Lincoln's notice to bidders for construction contracts that all contractors submitting bids in response to the notice shall affirmatively certify to the Purchasing Agent that all individuals hired to perform construction or delivery labor services for the contractor under the contract shall be properly classified as employees and not as independent contractors if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under federal and state law (including the requirements of the State of Nebraska Employee Classification Act), and that the contractor will comply with all legal obligations with respect to these employees (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes). The

notice to bidders shall further provide that contractors may use affidavits required pursuant to the Employee Classification Act for this purpose, but that a failure to make the affirmative certification to the Purchasing Agent shall render the bidder ineligible for award of the contract.

The Purchasing Agent shall immediately include the following provisions in contracts for construction or delivery services:

(1) Contractor agrees that each individual performing services for the contractor shall be properly classified as an employee and not as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and that contractor shall comply with all legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes).

(2) Contractor understands and agrees that failure to classify each individual hired to perform services under the contract as an employee rather than as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and/or failure to comply with legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes) shall be considered a breach of the contract and is a grounds for rescission of the contract by the City.

(3) Contractor additionally agrees to include the following provisions in each subcontract entered into with a subcontractor as part of the contractor's contract with the City:

(a) Subcontractor agrees that each individual performing services for the subcontractor shall be properly classified as an employee and not as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and that subcontractor shall comply with all legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay,

workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes).

(b) Subcontractor understands and agrees that subcontractor's failure to properly classify individuals hired to perform services under the subcontract as employees and not as independent contractors if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and/or failure to comply with legal obligations with respect to the employee (including, but not limited to, minimum and overtime pay, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, and payment of federal and state payroll taxes) shall be considered a breach of the contract and is a grounds for rescission of the subcontract by the contractor.

(4) Contractor agrees that if subcontractor fails to or is suspected of failing to properly classify each individual hired pursuant to the subcontract as an employee and not as an independent contractor if the individual does not meet the requirements of an independent contractor under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act and/or fails to comply with legal obligations with respect to the subcontractor's employee, the contractor shall take appropriate corrective action including, but not limited to, reporting the suspected violation of the State of Nebraska Employee Classification Act to the Nebraska Department of Labor or rescission of the subcontract by the contractor. Written notification of the corrective action shall be submitted to the City of Lincoln Purchasing Department. Contractor understands and agrees that contractor's failure to take appropriate corrective action shall be considered a breach of the contractor's contract with the City of Lincoln and is a grounds for rescission of the contract by the City.

(5) The City of Lincoln shall notify the Nebraska Department of Labor of any contractor or subcontractor it has determined is in breach of contract due to the terms of this order.

(6) Any contractor or subcontractor who shall have been determined by the Nebraska Department of Labor to have knowingly provided a false affidavit to the City of Lincoln

under the State of Nebraska's Employee Classification Act shall be referred to the Purchasing Agent of the City who shall determine whether to declare such contractor or subcontractor an irresponsible bidder who shall be disqualified from receiving any business from the municipality for a stated period of time, in accordance with Lincoln Municipal Code § 2.18.030(n)(1) or (2).

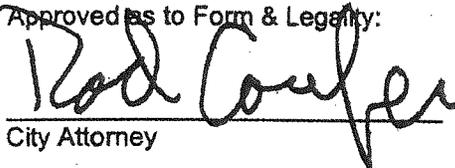
(7) This policy does not prohibit a contractor or subcontractor from hiring individuals to perform construction labor services as independent contractors, provided that the contractor's or subcontractor's use of such individuals as an independent contractor complies with the criteria found in subdivision 5 of Neb. Rev. Stat. § 48-604 and is otherwise valid under federal and state law and is not intended to circumvent lawful obligations under federal and state law or city contractual requirements.

The City Clerk is directed to send a copy of this Executive Order to Vince Mejer, City Purchasing Agent, for his record.

Dated this 28 day of July, 2010.

  
Chris Beutler, Mayor of Lincoln

Approved as to Form & Legality:

  
City Attorney

**EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION ACT AFFIDAVIT**

For the purposes of complying with THE NEBRASKA EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION ACT, Nebraska Revised Statutes 48-2901 to 48-2912 and City of Lincoln Executive Order 083319,

I, NICK MENTZER herein below known as the Contractor, state under oath and swear as follows:

- 1. Each individual performing services for the Contractor is properly classified under the Employee Classification Act.
- 2. The Contractor has completed a federal I-9 immigration form and has such form on file for each employee performing services.
- 3. The Contractor has complied with Neb Rev Stat 4-114.
- 4. The Contractor has no reasonable basis to believe that any individual performing services for the Contractor is an undocumented worker.
- 5. The Contractor is not barred from contracting with the state or any political subdivision pursuant to NRS 48-2912 of this Act.
- 6. As the Contractor I understand that pursuant to the Employee Classification Act a violation of the Act by a contractor is grounds for rescission of the contract by the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission. I understand that pursuant to the Act any contractor who knowingly provides a false affidavit may be subject to criminal penalties and upon a second or subsequent violation shall be barred from contracting with the City of Lincoln, Lancaster County, and Lincoln-Lancaster County Public Building Commission for a period of three years after the date of discovery of the falsehood.

I hereby affirm and swear that the statements and information provided on this affidavit are true, complete and accurate. The undersigned person does hereby agree and represent that he or she is legally capable to sign this affidavit and to lawfully bind the Contractor to this affidavit.

PRINT NAME: Nick William Mentzer  
(First, Middle, Last)

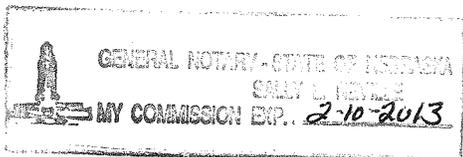
SIGNATURE: [Handwritten Signature]

TITLE: GEN MANAGER

State of Nebraska )  
County of Lancaster ) ss.

This affidavit was signed and sworn to before me, the undersigned Notary Public, on this 25 day of June, 2012

Sally L. Neville  
Notary Public



**Advertise 2 times  
Tuesday, May 15, 2012  
Tuesday, May 22, 2012**

**City of Lincoln/Lancaster County  
Purchasing Division  
NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

Sealed bids will be received by the Purchasing Agent of the City of Lincoln/Lancaster County, Nebraska **BY ELECTRONIC BID PROCESS** until: **12:00 p.m, Tuesday, May 29, 2012** for the following project:

**Unit Price Contract for Demolition Services  
Bid No. 12-149**

Bidders must be registered on the City/County's E-Bid site in order to respond to the above Bid. To Register go to: [lincoln.ne.gov](http://lincoln.ne.gov) (type: e-bid - in search box, then click "Supplier Registration")

Once registered, vendors will receive e-mail bid notification, first acknowledging registration, then approval of registration. Upon e-mail notification of registration approval, you may go to the E-Bid site to respond to this bid. Questions concerning this bid process may be directed to City/County Purchasing at (402) 441-7428 or (402) 441-7410 or [smulder@lincoln.ne.gov](mailto:smulder@lincoln.ne.gov)



# Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate

FORM  
13

• Read instructions on reverse side/see note below

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PURCHASER			NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF SELLER		
Name	The City of Lincoln		Name	LeGrande Excavating, Inc.	
Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street		Street or Other Mailing Address	PO Box 22639	
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Lincoln	NE	68508	Lincoln	NE	68542

### Check Type of Certificate

Single Purchase  Blanket If blanket is checked, this certificate is valid until revoked in writing by the purchaser.

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental by the above purchaser is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax for the following reason:

Check One  Purchase for Resale (Complete Section A)  Exempt Purchase (Complete Section B)  Contractor (Complete Section C)

## SECTION A—Nebraska Resale Certificate

Description of Item or Service Purchased

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental of from the above seller is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax as a purchase for resale, rental, or lease in the normal course of our business, either in the form or condition in which purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property to be resold.

I further certify that we are engaged in business as a:  Wholesaler  Retailer  Manufacturer  Lessor  
of Description of Product Sold, Leased, or Rented

If None, State Reason

and hold Nebraska Sales Tax Permit Number 01-

or Foreign State Sales Tax Number

State

## SECTION B—Nebraska Exempt Sale Certificate

The basis for this exemption is exemption category 1 (Insert appropriate category as described on reverse of this form.)

If exemption category 2 or 5 is claimed, enter the following information:

Description of Item(s) Purchased

Intended Use of Item(s) Purchased

If exemption categories 3 or 4 are claimed, enter the Nebraska Exemption Certificate number. 05-

If exemption category 6 is claimed, seller must enter the following information and sign this form below:

Description of Item(s) Sold

Date of Seller's Original Purchase

Was Tax Paid when Purchased by Seller?

Was Item Depreciable?

YES  NO

YES  NO

## SECTION C—For Contractors Only

### 1. Purchases of Building Materials or Fixtures:

As an Option 1 or Option 3 contractor, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials and fixtures from the above seller are exempt from Nebraska sales tax. My Nebraska Sales or Consumer's Use Tax Permit Number is: 01-

2. Purchases Made Under Purchasing Agent Appointment on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ (exempt entity):

Pursuant to an attached Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials, and fixtures are exempt from Nebraska sales tax.

Any purchaser, or their agent, or other person who completes this certificate for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the regular course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from the sales and use tax under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§77-2701 through 77-27,135, shall in addition to any tax, interest, or penalty otherwise imposed, be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse. With regard to a blanket certificate, this penalty shall apply to each purchase made during the period the blanket certificate is in effect. Under penalties of law, I declare that I am authorized to sign this certificate, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is correct and complete.

sign  
here

Authorized Signature

Purchasing Agent

Title

Date

6-28-12

NOTE: Sellers must keep this certificate as part of their records. DO NOT SEND TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

Incomplete certificates cannot be accepted.

www.revenue.ne.gov, (800) 742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA), (402) 471-5729

NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY ISSUE A RESELL CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section A, is to be issued by persons or organizations making purchases of property or taxable services in the **normal** course of their business for the purpose of resale either in the form or condition in which it was purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property.

**WHO MAY ISSUE AN EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section B can only be issued by persons or organizations exempt from payment of the Nebraska sales tax by qualifying for one of the six enumerated **Categories of Exemption** (see below). Nonprofit organizations that have a 501(c) designation and are exempt from federal and state income tax are **not** automatically exempt from **sales** tax. Only the entities listed in the referenced regulations are exempt from paying Nebraska sales tax on their purchases when the exemption certificate is properly completed and provided to the seller. Organizations claiming a sales tax exemption may do so only on items purchased for their own use. For health care organizations, the exemption is limited to the specific level of health care they are licensed for. The exemption is not issued to the entire organization when multiple levels of health care or other activities are provided or owned by the organization. Items purchased by an exempt organization that will be resold must be supported by a properly completed Nebraska Resale Certificate, Form 13, Section A.

Indicate the category which properly reflects the basis for your exemption. Place the corresponding number in the space provided in Section B. If category 2 through 6 is the basis for exemption, you must complete the information requested in Section B.

Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-013, Sale for Resale – Resale Certificate, and Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate, provide additional information on the proper issuance and use of this certificate. These and other regulations referred to in these instructions are available on our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs](http://www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs).

Use Form 13E for purchases of energy sources which qualify for exemption. Use Form 13ME for purchases of mobility enhancing equipment on a motor vehicle.

**CONTRACTORS.** Form 13, Section C, Part 1, must be completed by contractors operating under Option 1 or Option 3 to document their tax-free purchase of building materials or fixtures from their suppliers. Section C, Part 2, may be completed to exempt the purchase of building materials or fixtures pursuant to a Purchasing Agent Appointment, Form 17. See the contractor information guides on our Web site [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) for additional information.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Form 13 is given to the seller at the time of the purchase of the property or service or when sales tax is due. The certificate must be retained with the seller's records for audit purposes. Do not send to the Department of Revenue.

**SALES TAX NUMBER.** A purchaser who completes Section A and is engaged in business as a wholesaler or manufacturer is not required to provide an identification number. Out-of-state purchasers can provide their home state sales tax number. Section B does not require an identification number when exemption category 1, 2, or 5 is indicated.

**PROPERLY COMPLETED CERTIFICATE.** A purchaser must complete a certificate before issuing it to the seller. To properly complete the certificate, the purchaser must include: (1) identification of the purchaser and seller, (2) a statement whether the certificate is for a single purchase or is a blanket certificate,

(3) a statement of basis for exemption including completion of all information for the basis chosen, (4) the signature of an authorized person, and (5) the date the certificate was issued.

**PENALTIES.** Any purchaser who gives a Form 13 to a seller for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the **normal** course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from sales and use tax under the Nebraska Revenue Act, shall be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse.

Any purchaser, or their agent, who fraudulently signs a Form 13 may be found guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

### CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTION

1. Purchases made directly by certain governmental agencies identified in Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-012, Exemptions; Reg-1-072, United States Government and Federal Corporations; and Reg-1-093, Governmental Units, are exempt from sales tax. A list of specific governmental units are provided in the above regulations. Governmental units are not assigned exemption numbers.

Sales to the United States government, its agencies, and corporations wholly owned by the United States government are exempt from sales tax. However, sales to institutions chartered or created under federal authority, but which are not directly operated and controlled by the United States government for the benefit of the public, generally are taxable. Construction projects for federal agencies have specific requirements, see Reg-1-017 Contractors.

Purchases that are **not** exempt from Nebraska sales and use tax include, but are not limited to, governmental units of other states, sanitary and improvement districts, urban renewal authorities, rural water districts, railroad transportation safety districts, and county historical or agricultural societies.

2. Purchases when the intended use renders it exempt as set out in paragraph 012.02D of Reg-1-012, Exemptions. Complete the description of the item purchased and the intended use as required on the front of Form 13. Sellers of **repair parts** for agricultural machinery and equipment cannot accept a Form 13 to exempt such sales from tax.

3. Purchases made by organizations that have been issued a Nebraska Exempt Organization - Certificate of Exemption are exempt from sales tax. Reg-1-090, Nonprofit Organizations; Reg-1-091, Religious Organizations; and Reg-1-092, Educational Institutions, identify such organizations. These organizations will be issued a Nebraska state exemption identification number. This exemption number must be entered in Section B of the Form 13.

4. Purchases of common or contract carrier vehicles and repair and replacement parts for such vehicles.

5. Purchases of manufacturing machinery or equipment by a taxpayer engaged in business as a manufacturer for use predominantly in manufacturing. This includes the installation, repair, or maintenance of such qualified manufacturing machinery or equipment (see Revenue Ruling 01-08-2).

6. A sale that qualifies as an occasional sale, such as a sale of depreciable machinery and equipment productively used by the seller for more than one year and the seller previously paid tax on the item. The **seller** must sign and give the exemption certificate to the purchaser. The certificate must be retained by the purchaser for audit purposes (see Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate).



# Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate

FORM 13

• Read instructions on reverse side/see note below

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PURCHASER			NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF SELLER		
Name	Lancaster County		Name	LeGrande Excavating, Inc.	
Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street		Street or Other Mailing Address	PO Box 22639	
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Lincoln	NE	68508	Lincoln	NE	68542

### Check Type of Certificate

Single Purchase  Blanket If blanket is checked, this certificate is valid until revoked in writing by the purchaser.

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental by the above purchaser is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax for the following reason:

Check One  Purchase for Resale (Complete Section A)  Exempt Purchase (Complete Section B)  Contractor (Complete Section C)

### SECTION A—Nebraska Resale Certificate

Description of Item or Service Purchased

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental of from the above seller is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax as a purchase for resale, rental, or lease in the normal course of our business, either in the form or condition in which purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property to be resold.

I further certify that we are engaged in business as a:  Wholesaler  Retailer  Manufacturer  Lessor of Description of Product Sold, Leased, or Rented

If None, State Reason

and hold Nebraska Sales Tax Permit Number 01-

or Foreign State Sales Tax Number State

### SECTION B—Nebraska Exempt Sale Certificate

The basis for this exemption is exemption category 1 (Insert appropriate category as described on reverse of this form.)

If exemption category 2 or 5 is claimed, enter the following information:

Description of Item(s) Purchased Intended Use of Item(s) Purchased

If exemption categories 3 or 4 are claimed, enter the Nebraska Exemption Certificate number. 05-

If exemption category 6 is claimed, seller must enter the following information and sign this form below:

Description of Item(s) Sold Date of Seller's Original Purchase Was Tax Paid when Purchased by Seller? Was Item Depreciable?  
 YES  NO  YES  NO

### SECTION C—For Contractors Only

#### 1. Purchases of Building Materials or Fixtures:

As an Option 1 or Option 3 contractor, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials and fixtures from the above seller are exempt from Nebraska sales tax. My Nebraska Sales or Consumer's Use Tax Permit Number is: 01-

2. Purchases Made Under Purchasing Agent Appointment on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ (exempt entity):

Pursuant to an attached Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials, and fixtures are exempt from Nebraska sales tax.

Any purchaser, or their agent, or other person who completes this certificate for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the regular course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from the sales and use tax under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§77-2701 through 77-27,135, shall in addition to any tax, interest, or penalty otherwise imposed, be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse. With regard to a blanket certificate, this penalty shall apply to each purchase made during the period the blanket certificate is in effect. Under penalties of law, I declare that I am authorized to sign this certificate, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is correct and complete.

sign here

Authorized Signature

Purchasing Agent

Title

6-28-02 Date

NOTE: Sellers must keep this certificate as part of their records. DO NOT SEND TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

Incomplete certificates cannot be accepted.

www.revenue.ne.gov, (800) 742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA), (402) 471-5729

NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY ISSUE A RESALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section A, is to be issued by persons or organizations making purchases of property or taxable services in the **normal** course of their business for the purpose of resale either in the form or condition in which it was purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property.

**WHO MAY ISSUE AN EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section B can only be issued by persons or organizations exempt from payment of the Nebraska sales tax by qualifying for one of the six enumerated **Categories of Exemption** (see below). Nonprofit organizations that have a 501(c) designation and are exempt from federal and state income tax are **not** automatically exempt from **sales** tax. Only the entities listed in the referenced regulations are exempt from paying Nebraska sales tax on their purchases when the exemption certificate is properly completed and provided to the seller. Organizations claiming a sales tax exemption may do so only on items purchased for their own use. For health care organizations, the exemption is limited to the specific level of health care they are licensed for. The exemption is not issued to the entire organization when multiple levels of health care or other activities are provided or owned by the organization. Items purchased by an exempt organization that will be resold must be supported by a properly completed Nebraska Resale Certificate, Form 13, Section A.

Indicate the category which properly reflects the basis for your exemption. Place the corresponding number in the space provided in Section B. If category 2 through 6 is the basis for exemption, you must complete the information requested in Section B.

Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-013, Sale for Resale – Resale Certificate, and Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate, provide additional information on the proper issuance and use of this certificate. These and other regulations referred to in these instructions are available on our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/reg/slstaxregs](http://www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/reg/slstaxregs).

Use Form 13E for purchases of energy sources which qualify for exemption. Use Form 13ME for purchases of mobility enhancing equipment on a motor vehicle.

**CONTRACTORS.** Form 13, Section C, Part 1, must be completed by contractors operating under Option 1 or Option 3 to document their tax-free purchase of building materials or fixtures from their suppliers. Section C, Part 2, may be completed to exempt the purchase of building materials or fixtures pursuant to a Purchasing Agent Appointment, Form 17. See the contractor information guides on our Web site [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) for additional information.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Form 13 is given to the seller at the time of the purchase of the property or service or when sales tax is due. The certificate must be retained with the seller's records for audit purposes. Do not send to the Department of Revenue.

**SALES TAX NUMBER.** A purchaser who completes Section A and is engaged in business as a wholesaler or manufacturer is not required to provide an identification number. Out-of-state purchasers can provide their home state sales tax number. Section B does not require an identification number when exemption category 1, 2, or 5 is indicated.

**PROPERLY COMPLETED CERTIFICATE.** A purchaser must complete a certificate before issuing it to the seller. To properly complete the certificate, the purchaser must include: (1) identification of the purchaser and seller, (2) a statement whether the certificate is for a single purchase or is a blanket certificate,

(3) a statement of basis for exemption including completion of all information for the basis chosen, (4) the signature of an authorized person, and (5) the date the certificate was issued.

**PENALTIES.** Any purchaser who gives a Form 13 to a seller for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the **normal** course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from sales and use tax under the Nebraska Revenue Act, shall be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse.

Any purchaser, or their agent, who fraudulently signs a Form 13 may be found guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

### CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTION

1. Purchases made directly by certain governmental agencies identified in Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-012, Exemptions; Reg-1-072, United States Government and Federal Corporations; and Reg-1-093, Governmental Units, are exempt from sales tax. A list of specific governmental units are provided in the above regulations. Governmental units are not assigned exemption numbers.

Sales to the United States government, its agencies, and corporations wholly owned by the United States government are exempt from sales tax. However, sales to institutions chartered or created under federal authority, but which are not directly operated and controlled by the United States government for the benefit of the public, generally are taxable. Construction projects for federal agencies have specific requirements, see Reg-1-017 Contractors.

Purchases that are **not** exempt from Nebraska sales and use tax include, but are not limited to, governmental units of other states, sanitary and improvement districts, urban renewal authorities, rural water districts, railroad transportation safety districts, and county historical or agricultural societies.

2. Purchases when the intended use renders it exempt as set out in paragraph 012.02D of Reg-1-012, Exemptions. Complete the description of the item purchased and the intended use as required on the front of Form 13. Sellers of **repair parts** for agricultural machinery and equipment cannot accept a Form 13 to exempt such sales from tax.

3. Purchases made by organizations that have been issued a Nebraska Exempt Organization - Certificate of Exemption are exempt from sales tax. Reg-1-090, Nonprofit Organizations; Reg-1-091, Religious Organizations; and Reg-1-092, Educational Institutions, identify such organizations. These organizations will be issued a Nebraska state exemption identification number. This exemption number must be entered in Section B of the Form 13.

4. Purchases of common or contract carrier vehicles and repair and replacement parts for such vehicles.

5. Purchases of manufacturing machinery or equipment by a taxpayer engaged in business as a manufacturer for use predominantly in manufacturing. This includes the installation, repair, or maintenance of such qualified manufacturing machinery or equipment (see Revenue Ruling 01-08-2).

6. A sale that qualifies as an occasional sale, such as a sale of depreciable machinery and equipment productively used by the seller for more than one year and the seller previously paid tax on the item. The **seller** must sign and give the exemption certificate to the purchaser. The certificate must be retained by the purchaser for audit purposes (see Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate).



# Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate

FORM 13

Read instructions on reverse side/see note below

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF PURCHASER			NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF SELLER		
Name Public Building Commission			Name LeGrande Excavating, Inc.		
Street or Other Mailing Address 555 South 10th Street			Street or Other Mailing Address PO Box 22639		
City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68508	City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68542

### Check Type of Certificate

Single Purchase  Blanket If blanket is checked, this certificate is valid until revoked in writing by the purchaser.

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental by the above purchaser is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax for the following reason:

Check One  Purchase for Resale (Complete Section A)  Exempt Purchase (Complete Section B)  Contractor (Complete Section C)

### SECTION A — Nebraska Resale Certificate

Description of Item or Service Purchased

I hereby certify that the purchase, lease, or rental of from the above seller is exempt from the Nebraska sales tax as a purchase for resale, rental, or lease in the normal course of our business, either in the form or condition in which purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property to be resold.

I further certify that we are engaged in business as a:  Wholesaler  Retailer  Manufacturer  Lessor  
of Description of Product Sold, Leased, or Rented

If None, State Reason

and hold Nebraska Sales Tax Permit Number 01-

or Foreign State Sales Tax Number State

### SECTION B — Nebraska Exempt Sale Certificate

The basis for this exemption is exemption category 1 (Insert appropriate category as described on reverse of this form.)

If exemption category 2 or 5 is claimed, enter the following information:

Description of Item(s) Purchased Intended Use of Item(s) Purchased

If exemption categories 3 or 4 are claimed, enter the Nebraska Exemption Certificate number. 05-

If exemption category 6 is claimed, seller must enter the following information and sign this form below:

Description of Item(s) Sold Date of Seller's Original Purchase Was Tax Paid when Purchased by Seller? Was Item Depreciable?  
 YES  NO  YES  NO

### SECTION C — For Contractors Only

#### 1. Purchases of Building Materials or Fixtures:

As an Option 1 or Option 3 contractor, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials and fixtures from the above seller are exempt from Nebraska sales tax. My Nebraska Sales or Consumer's Use Tax Permit Number is: 01-

2. Purchases Made Under Purchasing Agent Appointment on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ (exempt entity):

Pursuant to an attached Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, I hereby certify that purchases of building materials, and fixtures are exempt from Nebraska sales tax.

Any purchaser, or their agent, or other person who completes this certificate for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the regular course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from the sales and use tax under Neb. Rev. Stat. §§77-2701 through 77-27,135, shall in addition to any tax, interest, or penalty otherwise imposed, be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse. With regard to a blanket certificate, this penalty shall apply to each purchase made during the period the blanket certificate is in effect. Under penalties of law, I declare that I am authorized to sign this certificate, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is correct and complete.

sign here

Authorized Signature

Purchasing Agent

Title

6-28-12  
Date

NOTE: Sellers must keep this certificate as part of their records. DO NOT SEND TO THE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

Incomplete certificates cannot be accepted.

www.revenue.ne.gov, (800) 742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA), (402) 471-5729

NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY ISSUE A RESALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section A, is to be issued by persons or organizations making purchases of property or taxable services in the **normal** course of their business for the purpose of resale either in the form or condition in which it was purchased, or as an ingredient or component part of other property.

**WHO MAY ISSUE AN EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** Form 13, Section B can only be issued by persons or organizations exempt from payment of the Nebraska sales tax by qualifying for one of the six enumerated **Categories of Exemption** (see below). Nonprofit organizations that have a 501(c) designation and are exempt from federal and state income tax are **not** automatically exempt from **sales** tax. Only the entities listed in the referenced regulations are exempt from paying Nebraska sales tax on their purchases when the exemption certificate is properly completed and provided to the seller. Organizations claiming a sales tax exemption may do so only on items purchased for their own use. For health care organizations, the exemption is limited to the specific level of health care they are licensed for. The exemption is not issued to the entire organization when multiple levels of health care or other activities are provided or owned by the organization. Items purchased by an exempt organization that will be resold must be supported by a properly completed Nebraska Resale Certificate. Form 13, Section A.

Indicate the category which properly reflects the basis for your exemption. Place the corresponding number in the space provided in Section B. If category 2 through 6 is the basis for exemption, you must complete the information requested in Section B.

Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-013, Sale for Resale – Resale Certificate, and Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate, provide additional information on the proper issuance and use of this certificate. These and other regulations referred to in these instructions are available on our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs](http://www.revenue.ne.gov/legal/regs/slstaxregs).

**Use Form 13E for purchases of energy sources which qualify for exemption. Use Form 13ME for purchases of mobility enhancing equipment on a motor vehicle.**

**CONTRACTORS.** Form 13, Section C, Part 1, must be completed by contractors operating under Option 1 or Option 3 to document their tax-free purchase of building materials or fixtures from their suppliers. Section C, Part 2, may be completed to exempt the purchase of building materials or fixtures pursuant to a Purchasing Agent Appointment, Form 17. See the contractor information guides on our Web site [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) for additional information.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Form 13 is given to the seller at the time of the purchase of the property or service or when sales tax is due. The certificate must be retained with the seller's records for audit purposes. Do not send to the Department of Revenue.

**SALES TAX NUMBER.** A purchaser who completes Section A and is engaged in business as a wholesaler or manufacturer is not required to provide an identification number. Out-of-state purchasers can provide their home state sales tax number. Section B does not require an identification number when exemption category 1, 2, or 5 is indicated.

**PROPERLY COMPLETED CERTIFICATE.** A purchaser must complete a certificate before issuing it to the seller. To properly complete the certificate, the purchaser must include: (1) identification of the purchaser and seller, (2) a statement whether the certificate is for a single purchase or is a blanket certificate,

(3) a statement of basis for exemption including completion of all information for the basis chosen, (4) the signature of an authorized person, and (5) the date the certificate was issued.

**PENALTIES.** Any purchaser who gives a Form 13 to a seller for any purchase which is other than for resale, lease, or rental in the **normal** course of the purchaser's business, or is not otherwise exempted from sales and use tax under the Nebraska Revenue Act, shall be subject to a penalty of \$100 or ten times the tax, whichever amount is larger, for each instance of presentation and misuse.

Any purchaser, or their agent, who fraudulently signs a Form 13 may be found guilty of a Class IV misdemeanor.

### CATEGORIES OF EXEMPTION

1. Purchases made directly by certain governmental agencies identified in Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Reg-1-012, Exemptions; Reg-1-072, United States Government and Federal Corporations; and Reg-1-093, Governmental Units, are exempt from sales tax. A list of specific governmental units are provided in the above regulations. Governmental units are not assigned exemption numbers.

Sales to the United States government, its agencies, and corporations wholly owned by the United States government are exempt from sales tax. However, sales to institutions chartered or created under federal authority, but which are not directly operated and controlled by the United States government for the benefit of the public, generally are taxable. Construction projects for federal agencies have specific requirements, see Reg-1-017 Contractors.

Purchases that are **not** exempt from Nebraska sales and use tax include, but are not limited to, governmental units of other states, sanitary and improvement districts, urban renewal authorities, rural water districts, railroad transportation safety districts, and county historical or agricultural societies.

2. Purchases when the intended use renders it exempt as set out in paragraph 012.02D of Reg-1-012, Exemptions. Complete the description of the item purchased and the intended use as required on the front of Form 13. Sellers of **repair parts** for agricultural machinery and equipment cannot accept a Form 13 to exempt such sales from tax.

3. Purchases made by organizations that have been issued a Nebraska Exempt Organization - Certificate of Exemption are exempt from sales tax. Reg-1-090, Nonprofit Organizations; Reg-1-091, Religious Organizations; and Reg-1-092, Educational Institutions, identify such organizations. These organizations will be issued a Nebraska state exemption identification number. This exemption number must be entered in Section B of the Form 13.

4. Purchases of common or contract carrier vehicles and repair and replacement parts for such vehicles.

5. Purchases of manufacturing machinery or equipment by a taxpayer engaged in business as a manufacturer for use predominantly in manufacturing. This includes the installation, repair, or maintenance of such qualified manufacturing machinery or equipment (see Revenue Ruling 01-08-2).

6. A sale that qualifies as an occasional sale, such as a sale of depreciable machinery and equipment productively used by the seller for more than one year and the seller previously paid tax on the item. The **seller** must sign and give the exemption certificate to the purchaser. The certificate must be retained by the purchaser for audit purposes (see Reg-1-014, Exempt Sale Certificate).

# Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax

PURCHASING AGENT APPOINTMENT						
Name and Address of Prime Contractor				Name and Address of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization		
Name	LeGrande Excavating, Inc.			Name	City of Lincoln	
Street or Other Mailing Address	PO Box 22639			Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street	
City	State	Zip Code		City	State	Zip Code
Lincoln	NE	68542		Lincoln	NE	68508
Name and Location of Project				Appointment Information		
Name	12-149 Unit Price Contract for Demolition			Effective Date (see Instructions)	June 6, 2012	
Street or Other Mailing Address				Expiration Date	June 5, 2016	
City	State	Zip Code		Nebraska Exemption Number (Exempt Organizations Only)		
				04-2460254-1		

Identify Project **NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.**

The undersigned governmental unit or exempt organization appoints the above-named contractor and the contractor's delegated subcontractors as its agent to purchase and pay for building materials that will be annexed to real estate by them into the tax exempt construction project stated above.

**sign  
here** ▶

Authorized Signature of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization



Purchasing Agent

Title

6-28-12  
Date

DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY			
Name and Address of Subcontractor			Delegation Information
Name			Effective Date
Street or Other Mailing Address			Expiration Date
City	State	Zip Code	Portion of Project

The undersigned prime contractor hereby delegates authority to act as the purchasing agent of the named governmental unit or exempt organization to the above-named subcontractor.

**sign  
here** ▶

Signature of Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative

Title

Date

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MUST FILE.** Any governmental unit or organization that is **exempt** from sales and use tax may appoint as its agent a prime contractor to purchase building materials and/or fixtures that will be annexed to property that belongs to or will belong to the governmental entity or exempt organization pursuant to a construction contract with the governmental unit or exempt organization. The appointment of the prime contractor as its agent is completed by issuing a Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, to the prime contractor. The Form 17 is required to be given to the contractor **BEFORE** he or she annexes building materials. The exempt organization or governmental unit must identify the project (e.g., east wing, chapel construction, or new school auditorium).

The exemption from the payment of the Nebraska and local option sales and use taxes only applies if the governmental unit or exempt organization directly or through its contractor pays for the building materials.

**WHEN TO FILE.** A prime contractor engaging in a construction project with a governmental unit or exempt organization must receive a properly completed and signed Form 17 **BEFORE** any building materials are annexed. If Form 17 is not issued, the contractor must pay the sales and use taxes and the governmental unit or exempt organization may obtain a refund of the taxes paid by the contractor.

**WHERE TO FILE.** A copy of the completed form should be retained by the governmental unit or exempt organization

Visit our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) or call 1-800-742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA) or 1-402-471-5729.

issuing the Form 17. The original is to be retained by the prime contractor. Copies of this form must be made by the prime contractor for delegation purposes to any subcontractors working on the project identified on this form.

**APPOINTMENT INFORMATION.** Enter the dates the purchasing agent appointment will become effective and when it will expire. This appointment will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the prime contractor or subcontractor before the effective date or after the expiration date. The dates the delegation becomes effective and the expiration dates must be completed. The phrase "upon completion" or similar phrase is not acceptable as an expiration date. The governmental unit or exempt organization may need to issue another Form 17 if the project is not completed within the prior "effective" and "expiration" dates. Exempt organizations must enter their Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Exemption number.

**DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY.** The prime contractor may delegate his or her authority to act as the purchasing agent of the governmental unit or exempt organization to a subcontractor. The prime contractor must complete his or her copy of Form 17 for each subcontractor who is delegated authority to act as a purchasing agent. Reproductions of this delegation must be provided to the subcontractor, who must retain a copy for his or her records, and to the governmental unit or exempt organization.

Enter the dates the delegation of the subcontractor will become effective, when it will expire, and the portion of the project delegated. This delegation will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the subcontractor before the delegation date or after the expiration date. Any further delegation from a subcontractor to additional subcontractors must be delegated by providing a copy of the Form 17 that they received from the prime contractor and attaching it to a separate Form 17 with any further delegation to other subcontractors. The purchasing agent appointment is limited to the contractor's purchase of building materials and/or fixtures for the specific project and is only valid during the appointment dates shown on the Form 17.

**EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** A prime contractor who has been appointed to act as a purchasing agent by a governmental unit or exempt organization, and who hires a subcontractor operating as an Option 1 contractor, must provide to that subcontractor a completed copy of Form 17 and a Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate, Form 13, with Section C, Part 2, completed. The subcontractor will retain these forms in his or her records, and will not charge the contractor sales tax on any portion of the invoice involving the annexation of materials to the specific project identified on the Form 17. If these forms are not provided to the subcontractor operating under Option 1, the subcontractor must collect and remit sales tax on the charge for the separately stated building materials portion of the invoice. If the Option 1 subcontractor does not separately state the charge

for the building materials from contractor labor, then the entire charge is taxable to the prime contractor.

Contractors operating under Option 2 (maintaining a tax-paid inventory) who have been issued a Form 17 from a governmental unit or an exempt organization, must furnish each vendor a copy of the Form 17 and a Form 13, completing Section C, Part 2, when purchasing building materials that will be annexed to real estate. Forms 13 and 17 must be retained with the vendor's and contractor's records for audit purposes. A contractor or subcontractor may reproduce copies of these documents which will be furnished to the vendors for each invoice or order made by them.

Invoices from vendors for the purchase of building materials by the contractor as purchasing agent, or the authorized subcontractor, must clearly identify that such purchase is for the specific Form 17 project.

**CREDIT/REFUND OF SALES AND USE TAX.** A contractor or subcontractor who has been appointed as a purchasing agent before any materials are annexed, may withdraw sales or use tax-paid materials from inventory that will be annexed to real estate or used to repair property annexed to real estate and receive a credit for the sales or use tax amount previously paid on those materials.

The contractor or subcontractor may take a credit either against his or her current tax liability, or file a Claim for Overpayment of Sales and Use Tax, Form 7, and receive a refund of the sales or use tax paid on those materials.

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.** The purchase, rental, or lease of tools, supplies, or equipment (i.e., scaffolding, barricades, machinery, etc.) by a contractor for use in the completion of an exempt project CANNOT be purchased tax free, even if the contractor has been issued a Form 17. These items do not become annexed to the real estate.

**OPTION 1 CONTRACTOR ONLY.** If an Option 1 contractor is the **only** contractor involved in performing work for a governmental unit or exempt organization, a Form 17 is NOT required. The Option 1 contractor must only obtain a Form 13, Section B, from the exempt project owner.

**PENALTY.** Any person who signs this document with the intent to evade payment of tax is liable for the sales and use tax, interest, and penalty, and may be found guilty of a misdemeanor. A contractor can confirm the exempt status of a governmental unit or organization by contacting the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE.** The Purchasing Agent Appointment must be signed by an officer of the exempt organization or proper government official. The Delegation of Prime Contractor's Authority must be signed by the owner, partner, corporate officer, or other individual authorized to sign by a power of attorney on file with the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

# Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax

PURCHASING AGENT APPOINTMENT					
Name and Address of Prime Contractor			Name and Address of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization		
Name LeGrande Excavating, Inc.			Name Lancaster County		
Street or Other Mailing Address PO Box 22639			Street or Other Mailing Address 555 South 10th Street		
City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68542	City Lincoln	State NE	Zip Code 68508
Name and Location of Project			Appointment Information		
Name 12-149 Unit Price Contract for Demolition			Effective Date (see Instructions) June 6, 2012		
Street or Other Mailing Address			Expiration Date June 5, 2016		
City	State	Zip Code	Nebraska Exemption Number (Exempt Organizations Only) 04-2460254-1		

Identify Project NOTE: This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

The undersigned governmental unit or exempt organization appoints the above-named contractor and the contractor's delegated subcontractors as its agent to purchase and pay for building materials that will be annexed to real estate by them into the tax exempt construction project stated above.

**sign  
here** ▶

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Purchasing Agent

Title

6-28-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY			
Name and Address of Subcontractor			Delegation Information
Name			Effective Date
Street or Other Mailing Address			Expiration Date
City	State	Zip Code	Portion of Project

The undersigned prime contractor hereby delegates authority to act as the purchasing agent of the named governmental unit or exempt organization to the above-named subcontractor.

**sign  
here** ▶

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MUST FILE.** Any governmental unit or organization that is **exempt** from sales and use tax may appoint as its agent a prime contractor to purchase building materials and/or fixtures that will be annexed to property that belongs to or will belong to the governmental entity or exempt organization pursuant to a construction contract with the governmental unit or exempt organization. The appointment of the prime contractor as its agent is completed by issuing a Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, to the prime contractor. The Form 17 is required to be given to the contractor **BEFORE** he or she annexes building materials. The exempt organization or governmental unit must identify the project (e.g., east wing, chapel construction, or new school auditorium).

The exemption from the payment of the Nebraska and local option sales and use taxes only applies if the governmental unit or exempt organization directly or through its contractor pays for the building materials.

**WHEN TO FILE.** A prime contractor engaging in a construction project with a governmental unit or exempt organization must receive a properly completed and signed Form 17 **BEFORE** any building materials are annexed. If Form 17 is not issued, the contractor must pay the sales and use taxes and the governmental unit or exempt organization may obtain a refund of the taxes paid by the contractor.

**WHERE TO FILE.** A copy of the completed form should be retained by the governmental unit or exempt organization

**Visit our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) or call 1-800-742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA) or 1-402-471-5729.**

issuing the Form 17. The original is to be retained by the prime contractor. Copies of this form must be made by the prime contractor for delegation purposes to any subcontractors working on the project identified on this form.

**APPOINTMENT INFORMATION.** Enter the dates the purchasing agent appointment will become effective and when it will expire. This appointment will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the prime contractor or subcontractor before the effective date or after the expiration date. The dates the delegation becomes effective and the expiration dates must be completed. The phrase "upon completion" or similar phrase is not acceptable as an expiration date. The governmental unit or exempt organization may need to issue another Form 17 if the project is not completed within the prior "effective" and "expiration" dates. Exempt organizations must enter their Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Exemption number.

**DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY.** The prime contractor may delegate his or her authority to act as the purchasing agent of the governmental unit or exempt organization to a subcontractor. The prime contractor must complete his or her copy of Form 17 for each subcontractor who is delegated authority to act as a purchasing agent. Reproductions of this delegation must be provided to the subcontractor, who must retain a copy for his or her records, and to the governmental unit or exempt organization.

Enter the dates the delegation of the subcontractor will become effective, when it will expire, and the portion of the project delegated. This delegation will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the subcontractor before the delegation date or after the expiration date. Any further delegation from a subcontractor to additional subcontractors must be delegated by providing a copy of the Form 17 that they received from the prime contractor and attaching it to a separate Form 17 with any further delegation to other subcontractors. The purchasing agent appointment is limited to the contractor's purchase of building materials and/or fixtures for the specific project and is only valid during the appointment dates shown on the Form 17.

**EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** A prime contractor who has been appointed to act as a purchasing agent by a governmental unit or exempt organization, and who hires a subcontractor operating as an Option 1 contractor, must provide to that subcontractor a completed copy of Form 17 and a Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate, Form 13, with Section C, Part 2, completed. The subcontractor will retain these forms in his or her records, and will not charge the contractor sales tax on any portion of the invoice involving the annexation of materials to the specific project identified on the Form 17. If these forms are not provided to the subcontractor operating under Option 1, the subcontractor must collect and remit sales tax on the charge for the separately stated building materials portion of the invoice. If the Option 1 subcontractor does not separately state the charge

for the building materials from contractor labor, then the entire charge is taxable to the prime contractor.

Contractors operating under Option 2 (maintaining a tax-paid inventory) who have been issued a Form 17 from a governmental unit or an exempt organization, must furnish each vendor a copy of the Form 17 and a Form 13, completing Section C, Part 2, when purchasing building materials that will be annexed to real estate. Forms 13 and 17 must be retained with the vendor's and contractor's records for audit purposes. A contractor or subcontractor may reproduce copies of these documents which will be furnished to the vendors for each invoice or order made by them.

Invoices from vendors for the purchase of building materials by the contractor as purchasing agent, or the authorized subcontractor, must clearly identify that such purchase is for the specific Form 17 project.

**CREDIT/REFUND OF SALES AND USE TAX.** A contractor or subcontractor who has been appointed as a purchasing agent before any materials are annexed, may withdraw sales or use tax-paid materials from inventory that will be annexed to real estate or used to repair property annexed to real estate and receive a credit for the sales or use tax amount previously paid on those materials.

The contractor or subcontractor may take a credit either against his or her current tax liability, or file a Claim for Overpayment of Sales and Use Tax, Form 7, and receive a refund of the sales or use tax paid on those materials.

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.** The purchase, rental, or lease of tools, supplies, or equipment (i.e., scaffolding, barricades, machinery, etc.) by a contractor for use in the completion of an exempt project CANNOT be purchased tax free, even if the contractor has been issued a Form 17. These items do not become annexed to the real estate.

**OPTION 1 CONTRACTOR ONLY.** If an Option 1 contractor is the **only** contractor involved in performing work for a governmental unit or exempt organization, a Form 17 is NOT required. The Option 1 contractor must only obtain a Form 13, Section B, from the exempt project owner.

**PENALTY.** Any person who signs this document with the intent to evade payment of tax is liable for the sales and use tax, interest, and penalty, and may be found guilty of a misdemeanor. A contractor can confirm the exempt status of a governmental unit or organization by contacting the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE.** The Purchasing Agent Appointment must be signed by an officer of the exempt organization or proper government official. The Delegation of Prime Contractor's Authority must be signed by the owner, partner, corporate officer, or other individual authorized to sign by a power of attorney on file with the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

# Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax

PURCHASING AGENT APPOINTMENT			
Name and Address of Prime Contractor		Name and Address of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization	
Name	LeGrande Excavating, Inc.	Name	Public Building Commission
Street or Other Mailing Address	PO Box 22639	Street or Other Mailing Address	555 South 10th Street
City	Lincoln	City	Lincoln
State	NE	State	NE
Zip Code	68542	Zip Code	68508
Name and Location of Project		Appointment Information	
Name	12-149 Unit Price Contract for Demolition	Effective Date (see Instructions)	June 6, 2012
Street or Other Mailing Address		Expiration Date	June 5, 2016
City		Nebraska Exemption Number (Exempt Organizations Only)	04-2460254-1
State			
Zip Code			

Identify Project **NOTE:** This form cannot be used for the WATER Division of the City of Lincoln. The WATER Division is taxable per Reg. 066.14A or applicable laws.

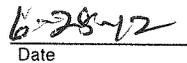
The undersigned governmental unit or exempt organization appoints the above-named contractor and the contractor's delegated subcontractors as its agent to purchase and pay for building materials that will be annexed to real estate by them into the tax exempt construction project stated above.

**sign  
here** →

  
Authorized Signature of Governmental Unit or Exempt Organization

Purchasing Agent

Title

  
Date

DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY			
Name and Address of Subcontractor		Delegation Information	
Name		Effective Date	
Street or Other Mailing Address		Expiration Date	
City		Portion of Project	
State			
Zip Code			

The undersigned prime contractor hereby delegates authority to act as the purchasing agent of the named governmental unit or exempt organization to the above-named subcontractor.

**sign  
here** →

Signature of Prime Contractor or Authorized Representative

Title

Date

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MUST FILE.** Any governmental unit or organization that is **exempt** from sales and use tax may appoint as its agent a prime contractor to purchase building materials and/or fixtures that will be annexed to property that belongs to or will belong to the governmental entity or exempt organization pursuant to a construction contract with the governmental unit or exempt organization. The appointment of the prime contractor as its agent is completed by issuing a Purchasing Agent Appointment and Delegation of Authority for Sales and Use Tax, Form 17, to the prime contractor. The Form 17 is required to be given to the contractor **BEFORE** he or she annexes building materials. The exempt organization or governmental unit must identify the project (e.g., east wing, chapel construction, or new school auditorium).

The exemption from the payment of the Nebraska and local option sales and use taxes only applies if the governmental unit or exempt organization directly or through its contractor pays for the building materials.

**WHEN TO FILE.** A prime contractor engaging in a construction project with a governmental unit or exempt organization must receive a properly completed and signed Form 17 **BEFORE** any building materials are annexed. If Form 17 is not issued, the contractor must pay the sales and use taxes and the governmental unit or exempt organization may obtain a refund of the taxes paid by the contractor.

**WHERE TO FILE.** A copy of the completed form should be retained by the governmental unit or exempt organization

Visit our Web site: [www.revenue.ne.gov](http://www.revenue.ne.gov) or call 1-800-742-7474 (toll free in NE and IA) or 1-402-471-5729.

issuing the Form 17. The original is to be retained by the prime contractor. Copies of this form must be made by the prime contractor for delegation purposes to any subcontractors working on the project identified on this form.

**APPOINTMENT INFORMATION.** Enter the dates the purchasing agent appointment will become effective and when it will expire. This appointment will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the prime contractor or subcontractor before the effective date or after the expiration date. The dates the delegation becomes effective and the expiration dates must be completed. The phrase "upon completion" or similar phrase is not acceptable as an expiration date. The governmental unit or exempt organization may need to issue another Form 17 if the project is not completed within the prior "effective" and "expiration" dates. Exempt organizations must enter their Nebraska Sales and Use Tax Exemption number.

**DELEGATION OF PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORITY.** The prime contractor may delegate his or her authority to act as the purchasing agent of the governmental unit or exempt organization to a subcontractor. The prime contractor must complete his or her copy of Form 17 for each subcontractor who is delegated authority to act as a purchasing agent. Reproductions of this delegation must be provided to the subcontractor, who must retain a copy for his or her records, and to the governmental unit or exempt organization.

Enter the dates the delegation of the subcontractor will become effective, when it will expire, and the portion of the project delegated. This delegation will not allow any purchases without payment of the tax by the subcontractor before the delegation date or after the expiration date. Any further delegation from a subcontractor to additional subcontractors must be delegated by providing a copy of the Form 17 that they received from the prime contractor and attaching it to a separate Form 17 with any further delegation to other subcontractors. The purchasing agent appointment is limited to the contractor's purchase of building materials and/or fixtures for the specific project and is only valid during the appointment dates shown on the Form 17.

**EXEMPT SALE CERTIFICATE.** A prime contractor who has been appointed to act as a purchasing agent by a governmental unit or exempt organization, and who hires a subcontractor operating as an Option 1 contractor, must provide to that subcontractor a completed copy of Form 17 and a Nebraska Resale or Exempt Sale Certificate, Form 13, with Section C, Part 2, completed. The subcontractor will retain these forms in his or her records, and will not charge the contractor sales tax on any portion of the invoice involving the annexation of materials to the specific project identified on the Form 17. If these forms are not provided to the subcontractor operating under Option 1, the subcontractor must collect and remit sales tax on the charge for the separately stated building materials portion of the invoice. If the Option 1 subcontractor does not separately state the charge

for the building materials from contractor labor, then the entire charge is taxable to the prime contractor.

Contractors operating under Option 2 (maintaining a tax-paid inventory) who have been issued a Form 17 from a governmental unit or an exempt organization, must furnish each vendor a copy of the Form 17 and a Form 13, completing Section C, Part 2, when purchasing building materials that will be annexed to real estate. Forms 13 and 17 must be retained with the vendor's and contractor's records for audit purposes. A contractor or subcontractor may reproduce copies of these documents which will be furnished to the vendors for each invoice or order made by them.

Invoices from vendors for the purchase of building materials by the contractor as purchasing agent, or the authorized subcontractor, must clearly identify that such purchase is for the specific Form 17 project.

**CREDIT/REFUND OF SALES AND USE TAX.** A contractor or subcontractor who has been appointed as a purchasing agent before any materials are annexed, may withdraw sales or use tax-paid materials from inventory that will be annexed to real estate or used to repair property annexed to real estate and receive a credit for the sales or use tax amount previously paid on those materials.

The contractor or subcontractor may take a credit either against his or her current tax liability, or file a Claim for Overpayment of Sales and Use Tax, Form 7, and receive a refund of the sales or use tax paid on those materials.

**TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES.** The purchase, rental, or lease of tools, supplies, or equipment (i.e., scaffolding, barricades, machinery, etc.) by a contractor for use in the completion of an exempt project CANNOT be purchased tax free, even if the contractor has been issued a Form 17. These items do not become annexed to the real estate.

**OPTION 1 CONTRACTOR ONLY.** If an Option 1 contractor is the **only** contractor involved in performing work for a governmental unit or exempt organization, a Form 17 is NOT required. The Option 1 contractor must only obtain a Form 13, Section B, from the exempt project owner.

**PENALTY.** Any person who signs this document with the intent to evade payment of tax is liable for the sales and use tax, interest, and penalty, and may be found guilty of a misdemeanor. A contractor can confirm the exempt status of a governmental unit or organization by contacting the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE.** The Purchasing Agent Appointment must be signed by an officer of the exempt organization or proper government official. The Delegation of Prime Contractor's Authority must be signed by the owner, partner, corporate officer, or other individual authorized to sign by a power of attorney on file with the Nebraska Department of Revenue.

